Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

CONSOLIDATED PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM CHAPTERS
## Table of contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provincial Clinical Team</th>
<th>Slide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Primary Health &amp; Community Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency, Critical Care &amp; Acute Medicine</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Health &amp; Child Health</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma Services</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery &amp; Anaesthesia</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health &amp; Addictions</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular &amp; Thoracic</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurosciences</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic &amp; Complex Medicine</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors &amp; Rehabilitation</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancer &amp; Palliative Care</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

PRIMARY HEALTH AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

Manitoba’s Population is Growing
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

Manitoba is Highly Rural
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

Manitoba has an Aging Population
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

Manitoba has a large Indigenous population
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

Manitoba has a Diverse Culture
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.

Key Population Characteristics

Manitoba Population Growth and Projections by RHA
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>37%</th>
<th>Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1m+ miles saved</td>
<td>By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

| 25% | Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada |
| 50% | Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others |

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

| 2x | More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%) |
| 20+ | Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts |

*Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.*
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The **elements of the future vision will work together** to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- **Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**
  - Plan and make decisions provincially
  - Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
  - Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

- **Innovate care delivery**
  - Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
  - Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
  - Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

- **Lead in equitable care**
  - Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
  - Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

**Improved health and wellbeing**

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

1st primary care visit

- Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
- Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs
- or visit an Emergency Department

- Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

2nd primary care visit

- Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

3rd primary care visit

- Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

- Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

- You have tools to manage your health
- You can get advice virtually
- You have help to find the right health care

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to...

- ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
- ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
- ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

- ... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

- Integrated, high-performing health workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

**“How we will practice”**

- Primary Care Providers
- Specialist Providers
- Integrated Primary Health Service Teams
- Enhanced Operating Model

**“Where we will practice”**

- Setting of care:
  - Hospitals & Ambulatory
  - Community
  - Residential
- Levels of Care
- Facilitated Access
- Coordinated Multi-Channel Access
- Aligned Transport

**Transformation levers**

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

**Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation

*Increased focus on prevention and screening with proactive population health management capacity*

- • My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)

*Increased focus on prevention and screening with proactive population health management capacity*

---

**Core: Urgent care** during set hours for lower acuity patients

**Enhanced and Intermediate:** 24/7 Emergency Department

**General inpatient and ambulatory care** with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services

**Enhanced:** Special Care Unit

**Intermediate:** Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

**Provincial:** ICU with specialized capabilities

**Core:** Elective surgery, primarily with Family Practice Anaesthesia (FPA)

**Enhanced and Intermediate:** Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCPC

**Provincial:** Elective and emergency surgery with FRCPC

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus

**Intermediate:** Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre

**Provincial:** Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care

---

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance

3. Enhanced community supports

5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist

7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice

9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce

“Where we will practice”

2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model

4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health

6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations

8. Coordinated provincial access

10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management
Primary Health and Community Services
Current state and case for change

While multiple initiatives are underway, key risks identified in Manitoban’s health status suggest a need for continued enhancement of integrated approaches to healthy living, prevention, and Primary Health and Community Services

Multiple initiatives are underway to enable care integration throughout the province

• **Primary Health initiatives**
  - New models of primary care are currently being implemented including MyHealth Teams and Home Clinics, as models to foster care continuity and integration particularly as it relates to mental health, rehabilitation, home care, public health, long term care/healthy aging and chronic disease prevention and management
  - A five-year Primary Care Strategy has been initiated with the goal of increasing access, continuity and comprehensiveness of Primary Care in Manitoba. The strategy supports a shift away from siloed care towards interprofessional care with a long-term view of health

• **Community Service initiatives**
  - Multiple initiatives are underway, including: Manitoba Homecare Hub to support planning and communications; The Self and Family Managed Care (SFMC) program; Priority Home strategies, delegation from Nurses to Home Care Attendants (HCAs)

Key medical and social risk factors for poor health signal a need for shifts in preventative and population health

• **Health risk factors**
  - In FY15/16, over half of Manitobans aged 40+ had one or more chronic conditions, of which about 20% had 3+ conditions
  - Manitoba’s diabetes prevalence is above the Canadian rate of 7%. Prevalence of diabetes in NRHA is 2x the provincial rate

• **Medical complexity:**
  - ~5% of the population was dispensed 10+ prescription drugs within a one-year period
  - Winnipeg has higher rates of medically complex individuals based on mental health concerns than other parts of the province
  - 68% of home care clients have acute or chronic pain (based on data available in WRHA)

• **Social complexity:**
  - Approximately 13% of Manitobans have three or more social complexities. Poverty is a key contributor to social complexity: over half of socially complex Manitobans live in the poorest areas.
  - Income: Research has shown that the lowest income Manitobans are 1.9x (rural) to 2.9x (urban) more likely to die prematurely than highest income Manitobans. This is important as more than 1/5 Manitobans lived below national low income cut-offs in 2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of health behaviours by RHA</th>
<th>MB</th>
<th>NRHA</th>
<th>IERHA</th>
<th>PMHA</th>
<th>WRHA SH-SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Has Activity Limitations</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>36%</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>36%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binge Drinking</td>
<td>46%</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td>49%</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>48% 39%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High General Mental Health (SF-36)</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>38% 41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Smoker</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>33%</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>19% 19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Overweight or Obese</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>62%</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td>54% 59%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Health Status Statistics only: Rates circled in yellow indicate an area’s rate was statistically different from the Manitoba average

### Chronic Disease Prevalence, 2012, ages 40+

- **Southern Manitoba**: 51%
- **Winnipeg**: 54%
- **Prairie Mountain**: 54%
- **Interlake-Eastern**: 56%
- **Northern Manitoba**: 67%

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database and Manitoba Community Health Assessment Network (2017) Primary Health Care and Community Services: Wait Times Reduction Task Force (WTRTF): Final Report (2017); WRHA (2017) Clients in the WRHA Home Care Program. Note: Data was specific from this report and comparable data for other regions were not identified at the time of this analysis; Statistics Canada Community Health Survey, Manitoba Community Health Assessment Network (2017), Emergency, Critical Care & Acute Medicine; Statistics Canada, Annual Estimates, Canadian Community Health Survey. URL: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/t1/tbl1/en/tv.action?pid=131009607; CHAN, 2018
Current state and case for change

Data trends suggest opportunities for Primary Health Services to support avoidance of unnecessary hospital-based care

Reducing avoidable health utilization
- ~49-59% of ED patients presented with low acuity needs (CTAS level 4-5) which might have been addressed through enhanced access to regular primary health services or urgent care
- ~20% of Manitobans with a primary care provider are high users of health services, a medically complex patient, and/or a socially complex patient
  - Top 5% of “heavy users” accounted for 45% of all hospital days in the province and 90% of all ALC days
  - Having a mental health disorder was a significant factor for heavy use

Mitigating risks through prevention
- 41% of home care clients are at risk for falls (based on data available in WRHA)
- Reported increase in complexity and acuity of care needs (e.g., mental health, dementia care)

Addressing challenges in continuity of care
- Providers and patients report long wait times to access basic specialist consults to support consultations. Limitations in processes, pathways, and technology impact the ability for primary care providers to connect with specialists in a timely manner

Challenges with the supply and demand of primary health providers - particularly in Northern/remote regions, after hours, and on weekends.

- **Linkages with primary health teams:** Almost one in three community-dwelling Manitobans do not see a primary care provider regularly. Of those who see a primary care provider regularly, approximately 40% travel outside their MyHTs for care, emphasizing the importance of local responsiveness to meet the needs of rural and remote/Northern communities
- **Hot spots:** Communities in rural and northern areas persistently unable to sustain adequate access to regular primary health services (“hot spots”) from 2016-2018, driven by increases in Northern and Southern populations, often due to recruiting and/or to retaining Physicians and/or Nurse Practitioners (NPs)
- **Linkage with federal supports for Indigenous populations:** The Manitoba Wait Times Report noted inconsistent and unreliable care available at both federal and provincial nursing stations. Unfortunately, for these patients, the only other option for primary care may be attending the ED when they occasionally have the opportunity to travel to a community with a health care facility.
- **ED and primary care in rural areas:** Many ED sites are run by a local family physician responsible for covering the ED, inpatient ward, dialysis unit, cancer care and adjacent PCH, all while retaining primary care practices, often in the hospital (Wait Times, 2017). When the same physicians are responsible for both community primary care and the ED, primary care services are often displaced to provide urgent care in the ED – clinic appointments are cancelled or run late.
- **Availability:** Variable number of clinics offer early morning, evening, and weekend appointments. Inconsistencies in types of services available in primary health teams and variable use of advanced access principles
- **Limited options:** for prevention, self management, self referral, access to information/education, awareness

Current state and case for change

Data trends suggest an opportunity to enhance the capacity and capabilities in Community Services, including Personal Care Homes, to provide restorative, supportive and rehabilitative care closer to home

- **Consultative approach to care:** RHA consultations have identified an inability to provide these services consistently across the region, noting financial and personnel resources as constraints and need for greater standards. Limited health human and financial resources, challenging needs, and increased need to support hospital discharges are noted to have contributed towards a “health/medical model” in home care.

- **Implications for patient flow:** 24% of ALC patients were waiting in acute care for home care, primarily older adults in poor health and living in lower income areas. In WRHA, over 2,200 days in rehab were spent waiting for home care and PCH services

- **Access to rehabilitation:** A recent scan of rehabilitation services identified consistent challenges across RHAs as it relates to demand exceeding capacity, underutilized scope of practice, imbalance of needs and staff training, underutilization of virtual models, and variability of provider roles and services in home care and in PCHs

---

**PCH wait times, delays to access home care services, or appropriate supports in the community contribute to increased ALC days in acute care**

- **Appropriateness for PCH:** 33% of newly admitted WRHA PCH residents were assessed as having potential to be supported through non PCH settings. Manitoba rated the highest across jurisdictions reviewed in this report. 10% of newly admitted PCH residents were assessed as clinically similar to supportive housing tenants based on a recent review

- **Wait times:** 49% of ALC patients were waiting for placement in PCH – they represented 86% of ALC days. In WRHA, 15% of clients spent an average of 20 days waiting for placement into PCH
  - Priority Home Transitional Home Care Service has demonstrated prevention or delay in PCH placement by promoting home as the primary discharge destination and providing up to 90 days of short term, intensive and restorative services

- **Capabilities:** While supportive housing, independent older adults’ housing, and PCHs are all housing options for older Manitobans, there is an expected need to broaden the capabilities of these settings to support increasingly complex populations (e.g., dementia, behavioural challenges).

---

**Long Term Care Wait List Volumes, FY17/18**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>Total Eligible Persons Panedled for Placement</th>
<th>Cumulative Total Number of Persons on Wait list ending March 31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCH</td>
<td>CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>717</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>1334</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Manitoba Health Policy Centre. Who is in our hospitals and why? September 2013; Clients in the WRHA Home Care Program, Rehabilitation Services in Manitoba, Environmental Scan of Current Knowledge and Models of Care, 2017.
Moving from today to the future
The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs' holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlight of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model - Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Provincial pool of coordinated expertise</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Long wait times to access specialists</td>
<td>• Standard processes for and consistently available <em>provincial pool of coordinated expertise</em> (e.g., tech enabled consultation) in priority areas of need, including: geriatricians for complex older adults, NP/APN/Paramedic to carry out integrated care plan to enable chronic patients to manage home, mental health workers and coaches, midwives to support birth closer to home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Long wait times for home care and PCH services</td>
<td>• Address high users and complex user needs and free capacity of Primary Health Physicians through greater reliance on <em>allied health</em> (e.g., addressing cardiovascular/ musculoskeletal concerns, diabetes and chronic conditions) and <em>nursing practitioners</em> (e.g., prescribing capabilities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variability of primary health team capabilities</td>
<td>• Focus Primary Care Physicians’ capabilities in addressing medical management of older adults, mental health and addictions, maternal/child needs, more complex chronic diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variability in integrating the full scope of the interprofessional team into primary health</td>
<td>• Develop standardized patient pathways to support a more seamless care journey; implement patient navigators when the patient pathway requires it (for more complex or rare conditions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recruitment and retention challenges</td>
<td>• All teams supported through provincial virtual consultation resources (e.g., telehealth, e-consult, RACE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlight of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways - Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Enhanced capabilities</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Persistent hot spots for primary health access and limitations in nursing station services</td>
<td>• Enhanced capabilities of Primary Health Services at the District and Intermediate levels of care to free up specialists and hospital-based services, while providing rapid access for local levels closer to home and consistent linkage with nursing stations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Challenges with after hours support options beyond the ED</td>
<td>• Greater consistency in the “basket” of Primary Health services and capabilities within each level of care to support equity of access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PCHs see lower acuity patients who could be managed in alternate settings of care (e.g., supportive housing, enhanced home care)</td>
<td>• Consistently integrated virtual enabled models of care to support consultation, assessment, and care delivery for Primary Health and Community Services including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variability in community-based access to restorative, rehabilitative, or supportive care due to lack of accessibility to allied health resources, resulting in focus on consultative, medical focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Virtual home monitoring and support for self management for Primary Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Virtual delegated care or other forms of virtual models for restorative, supportive, and rehabilitative Home Care (e.g., Palliative Care, Complex Paediatrics, targeted areas of restorative and rehabilitative care)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Provincial view of the future vision

Future Vision: Enhanced provider capacity and capability for prevention and to identify risks earlier, shift care from hospital to community settings, and provide care as close to home as possible, particularly for priority needs

Coordinated planning of service models, standards, pathway changes, and provider roles will:

1) Create consistent capabilities to manage priority areas (older adults, mental health, chronic disease, social/medical complexity)
2) Streamline and standardize care that results in enhanced quality outcomes
3) Reduce avoidable ED and hospitalization
4) Support earlier discharge from acute care

Proposed changes:

• **Service standards** – Advance the consistency and clinical capabilities at intermediate levels of care
• **Service model + Provider roles** – Access to primary health – Increase the consistency and clinical capabilities at local and district levels of care – starting with hot spots
• **Service model + pathways** – Virtual access – Integrate virtual access within and across network hubs, including specialist care and outreach to rural, remote/Northern communities (e.g., Indigenous/Francophone communities)
• **Provider roles + pathways** – PCH – Standardized pathways to PCH placement and enhanced options in the community

Illustrative example of network hubs working together

- **Navigation/service coordination** support for those with the most complex needs in this area
- **Pools of specialized resources** for virtual delegated models of home care
- **Spectrum of district capabilities**
  - Targeted enhancement of MyHT
  - Regardless of which hub is lead for this cluster of the network, any patient or provider in the district can access services virtually
- **Spectrum of local capabilities**
  - (e.g., MyHT2.0 that includes public health, mental health, home care)
- **Lead hub for diabetes, wound care, and CIVP in this cluster of the network. Outreach lead for remote/Northern communities**
### Service standards and provider roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Intermediate Referral Hub** | **Primary Health Services**: Navigation support for patients identified as having the most complex needs; advanced nursing skillsets (e.g., complex wounds), coordination with paramedics  
**Community Services**: Coordination of specialized or limited number of resources to manage delegation of virtual care models (e.g., Palliative Care Nursing, OT, PT, SLP, pediatric dentistry)  
**PCH**: PCH with dementia/behavioural support units. Alternate living for younger adults with cognitive/behavioural impairments (e.g., ABI) |
| • Improve coordinated and virtual approaches for timely access to moderate acuity and/or highly specialized Primary Health and Community Services capabilities and resources  
• Expected to support avoidance of ED visits/hospitalization and reduce ALOS/ALC by supporting transitions back to the community with more complex needs |  

| **District Health Hub** | **Primary Health Services**: Enhanced capabilities to address priority areas, reducing risk for ED/hospitalization, and promoting care at home – e.g.,  
• General rehabilitation  
• Advanced nursing/wound care  
• Basic geriatric/dementia care  
• Basic mental health and addictions care  
• Falls prevention  
• Chronic pain  
• Diabetes, foot care, education |
| Deliver a spectrum of district capabilities which may include:  
• Community based specialty services (e.g., community cancer care, palliative care team, transitional care, and screening for specialty needs)  
• Expanded capabilities of targeted My Health Teams to provide a minimum “basket” of services in each district with opportunities to share resources |  
**Community Services**: Enhanced to manage more complex needs for earlier discharge home with virtual support to local home care teams (e.g., stroke, basic MSK)  
**PCH**: Develop additional supportive housing options to reduce wait time for PCH |
| Expected to support avoidance of ED visits/hospitalization and reduce ALOS/ALC by supporting earlier discharge home and management of more complex needs |  

| **Local** | **Integration** with existing My Health Teams, Home Clinics, Home Care, and other Primary Health and Community Services within a network to support regular access to a community team that offers basic medical and prevention services in all localities delivered in collaboration with an interprofessional team.  
**Linkage** with other health providers (e.g., public health, dentists/oral health promotion) and outreach to rural/remote/Northern regions with limited access to care, including nursing stations, to coordinate and enhance community based care, screening/prevention, chronic disease management, population health, and aging in place  
**Primary Health**: Enhanced capability and capacity of physicians, nurses, public health, other local primary health providers to manage shifts towards increased local services in mental health and addictions, aging in place, support for the frail elderly, basic maternal and child health, chronic disease management, rehabilitation and restorative care  
**Community Services**: Local coordination of home care services with restorative, rehabilitative, supportive focus beyond medical/consultative using virtual or in person models using standardized models.  
**PCH**: Basic personal care homes to continue to supporting patients who can no longer manage at home |
| Multiple modes of access for patients to access regular care (e.g., in-person, virtual, satellite clinics, itinerant care) to extend and support equitable access to local hubs (e.g., MyHTs) across the province |  
Deliver a spectrum of local capabilities which are responsive to local population needs and meet minimum service standards—e.g.,:  
• Interdisciplinary primary care teams who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation  
• Local primary care providers (e.g., GP, NP) as the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)  
• Increased focus on prevention and screening with proactive population health management capacity  
• Support for early risk identification, avoidance of ED visits/hospitalization, prevention of deterioration |

---

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Evolution My Health Teams

My Health Teams are envisioned as a collaborative model to enable access to a community-based team of health providers closer to home.

The My Health Team (MyHT) model is a Manitoba-specific model intended to bring multiple providers together to provide care closer to home. The strength of the MyHT is to be responsive to local needs and address population differences. MyHTs operate in both in-person and online modes of delivery across clinics and communities.

The MyHT model has been successful in enrolling 24% of insured residents to clinics that are part of MyHTs and attaching over 24,000 patients, exceeding initial goals. 13 MyHTs were in place or planned across Manitoba by 2018 with consistent service standards but can vary broadly in their location and make-up of providers and clinical capabilities accessible, as outlined in the table below, with an increasing focus on building clinical competencies through a range of inter-professionals.

**Overview of current MyHTs (current as of November 2018)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>MyHT</th>
<th>Clinics</th>
<th>Related Community Organizations</th>
<th>Services Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain Health</td>
<td>Brandon Area</td>
<td>Western Medical Clinic - FFS, 7th Street Access Centre, Meredith Clinic - FFS</td>
<td>Western Manitoba Cancer Centre</td>
<td>Cancer Shared Follow up Care, Mental Health, Chronic Disease Management, Complex Patient Support, Complex Needs Medication Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swan Valley Area</td>
<td>Swan Valley Primary Care Centre</td>
<td>Sapotaweyak Cree Nation</td>
<td>Complex Needs Support for Medications, Outreach to Vulnerable Populations, Mental Health Support, Chronic Disease Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selkirk South</td>
<td>Selkirk Medical Associates - FFS, Selkirk Quick Care Clinic</td>
<td>Addictions Foundation of Manitoba, Canadian Mental Health Association</td>
<td>Currently in planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake Eastern Regional Health Authority</td>
<td>Lake Manitoba East</td>
<td>Ashern Health Centre FFS, Pinaymootang Health Centre FFS, Lake Manitoba Health Centre, Little Sask. Health Centre, Eriksdale Health Centre, Lundar Health Centre, St. Laurent Community Health Centre, Woodlands Community Health Centre, Mobile Clinic, Percy E. Moore Clinic (Ongomiizwin Health Services, UofM)</td>
<td>Little Sask FN Health Centre, Lake Manitoba FN, Pinaymootang FN, OHS</td>
<td>Currently in planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Evolving My Health Teams (cont.)

**Overview of current MyHTs (current as of November 2018)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>MyHT</th>
<th>Clinics</th>
<th>Related Community Organizations</th>
<th>Services Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Winnipeg Regional Health Authority | River Heights/Fort Garry | • Elemental Medical - FFS  
• Corydon Medical - FFS  
• Riverwood - FFS  
• Bison Medical (Bison) - FFS  
• Access Fort Garry/Corydon PC  
• Corydon Village Medical – FFS  
• Tuxedo Medical Centre – FFS  
• Sheldon Permack Med Corp – FFS  
• Bison Medical (Pembina) – FFS  
• Prairie Trails at Taylor - FFS | • n/a | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Clinical Pharmacy  
• Occupational Therapy  
• Tobacco Cessation  
• Social Work |
| | St. James/Assiniboine South | • Assiniboine Medical Clinic - FFS  
• Westwood Clinic - FFS  
• Access Winnipeg West  
• Crestview Clinic- FFS  
• River West Medical Centre - FFS | • n/a | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Clinical Pharmacy  
• Occupational Therapy  
• Social Work |
| | Seven Oaks/Inkster | • Prairie Trails at the Oaks - FFS  
• Leila Medical Clinic - FFS  
• Kildonan Medical Clinic - FFS  
• Dr. Rakesh Gera - FFS  
• Access Nor-West (Nor-West Community Co-Op & Bluebird CHA)  
• LifeSmart Medical Clinic – FFS | • n/a | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Clinical Pharmacy  
• Occupational Therapy  
• Physical Therapy |
| | St. Boniface/ St. Vital | • Centre de Sante Saint-Boniface (Access St. Boniface)  
• Laxmi Medical - FFS  
• St Boniface Clinic - FFS  
• Family Medical Centre  
• Health Plus Medical Centre -FFS  
• Seine River Medical Clinic - FFS  
• Family Matters – FFS  
• River Park Medical - FFS | • n/a | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Pharmacological Management  
• Occupational Therapy |

Source: Shared Health, 2019
## Evolving My Health Teams (cont.)

### Overview of current MyHTs (current as of November 2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>MyHT</th>
<th>Clinics</th>
<th>Community Orgs</th>
<th>Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Winnipeg Regional Health Authority** | Downtown/Point Douglas | • Eaton Place – FFS  
• Dr. Peter Kuegle Med Centre - FFS  
• Aikins Street Com Health Centre  
• Access Downtown  
• Mount Carmel Clinic  
• Hope Centre Health Care  
• Aboriginal Hlth and Wellness Centre  
• Klinic Community Health  
• Northern Connections Med Centre  
• McGregor Medical FFS  
• Nine Circles Community Hlth Centre  
• BridgeCare Clinic | • n/a                      | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Social Work                  |
| **River East/Transcona**     |                           | • Concordia Health Associates - FFS  
• Prana - FFS  
• Pritchard Farms – FFS  
• Primacy Regent Med Clinic – FFS  
• Gateway Primacy Med Clinic – FFS  
• Access River East  
• Access Transcona            | • n/a                      | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Co-occurring Disorders Mental Health  
• Social Work                  |
| **Morden/Winkler Area**      |                           | • Agassiz Medical Centre - FFF  
• CW Wiebe Medical Centre - FFF | • South Central Immigration Services | • Chronic Disease Management  
• Mental Health  
• Social Work                  |
| **Portage/Gladstone Area**   |                           | • Portage Clinic - FFF  
• Gladstone Clinic (Seven Regions Health Centre) | • Long Plain Health Centre | • Chronic Disease  
• Mental Health  
• Prenatal  
• Pharmacy                  |
| **Francophone**              |                           | • Centre Medical Seine - FFF  
• Centre de bien-être St. Claude & Haywood Wellness Centre  
• Clinique Notre-Dame Clinic | • Sante en français | • Social Work for complex psycho-social population  
• Community Health            |
| **Steinbach Area**           |                           | • Steinbach Family Med Centre - FFF | • n/a          | • Mental Health  
• Chronic Disease Management  
• Pharmacy                  |
| **Northern Regional Health Authority** | NA                        |                                                                         |                 |                                               |

Source: Shared Health, 2019
Evolving My Health Teams (cont.)

The future model will build on the successes of the MyHT model and enhance its spread and consistency through “My Health Team 2.0” as Integrated Local Community Health Hubs

My Health Team 2.0 will provide enhanced access to a more consistent range of clinical capabilities as a type of local hub in Manitoba’s network model. My Health Team 2.0 is critical to supporting planned shifts in the future health system closer to home, via both in-person and virtual means. The vision for MyHT 2.0 retains the original intent and philosophy of team-based care and local responsiveness. In addition, MyHT 2.0 is expected to:

• Work in population focused approach to deliver care in collaboration with an interprofessional team, including home care, public health and other outreach services, virtually or in-person
• Foster greater collaboration with non-health funded or Indigenous communities
• Provide a broader and more consistent basic level of interprofessional care, including, for example: nursing, allied health, public health, mental health and addiction professionals, community paramedicine and pharmacists.
• Develop stronger alliances and collaboration with public health, midwifery, Indigenous communities and nursing stations, non-health funded community resources
• Deliver a broader range of clinical capabilities to support care closer to home, including care delivered through a range of in-person and virtually based providers addressing community-based:
  - Mental Health and Addictions
  - Rehabilitation and restorative care
  - Prevention and health promotion
  - Chronic disease management
  - Healthy aging in place through primary prevention, including support for the frail elderly living in the community (including PCH)
  - Basic maternal child health and outreach (pre-natal, birthing, post-natal, immunizations)
• Embed digital models of care to allow for increased reach both across different hubs, MyHTs and into more rural and remote/Northern communities
• Proactive outreach to Indigenous communities
• Local quality improvement across public and private practices with measurement of change and defined ownership around data and measurement

Considerations for success

There are multiple elements of a MyHT2.0 that are anticipated to be important for success in the future model, including, for example:

• Multiple modes of access (e.g., in-person, virtual, satellite clinics, itinerant care) to extend and support equitable access to MyHTs across the province
• A “No wrong door” philosophy – There is recognition that while multiple modes of access will be available to support access to care, each mode of access should support navigation and redirection if required to support
• Capability and capacity building – The nature of shifts in MyHT2.0 requires capability and capacity enhancements to leverage and where appropriate re-invest available resources in an integrated, coordinated manner to enable skill-development and enhanced connection
• Recognition of local nuances to support continued engagement – While there is identified need for greater provincial planning tables and governance in the CPSP, there is also recognition that there will always need to be engagement at local levels, particularly around MyHT 2.0 planning, governance, and remuneration considerations.

Through an enhanced set of capabilities, MyHT 2.0 is expected to play a key role in promotion of early prevention and mitigation of health needs (e.g., avoid unnecessary visits/admissions for older adults) and delivery of lower to moderate acuity/complexity care closer to home.
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, laboratory, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure, and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Primary Health and Community Services PCT as they are unique to this Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health | • Access to telehealth and virtual care consults, assessments, treatments, and remote monitoring will be used to provide streamlined linkages between primary health teams, allied health, and specialists, reduce unnecessary travel, and promote appropriate, earlier discharge home  
• Centralized referral and intake supports for navigation to streamline access to specialized services |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Services</td>
<td>• Point of care testing to enhance local capabilities. Standardization and streamlining of basic diagnostic testing capabilities that would be available at local, district, and intermediate levels, with consideration for key metrics and quality standards (e.g., efficiency, turnaround times)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS/Patient Transport</td>
<td>• Linkages with paramedics to support community based care, outreach, and enhanced services particularly in rural and remote communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure and Equipment</td>
<td>• Consideration for use of shared spaces, particularly as health provider roles gradually shift to align with population needs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Prevention | • Linkages with municipal and social services partners and public health providers to support consistent prevention and self-management particularly in key areas of diabetes and chronic disease management  
• Linkage with national initiatives such as Exercise is Medicine, etc.  
• Collaboration with FNHIB and linkages with nursing stations to support equitable access |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Improved quality and outcomes of primary and community based care  
2. Increased consistency in regular access to enhanced local hubs and core local hub services  
3. Reduced ALC days; enhanced use of home care and continuity with PCH  
4. Expanded capacity for home care – both medical/consultative as well as rehabilitative/restorative (e.g., in-person or virtual home-based care)
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

EMERGENCY, CRITICAL CARE AND ACUTE MEDICINE PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

Key Population Characteristics

- **Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
  Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

- **Manitoba is Highly Rural**
  44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

- **Manitoba has an Aging Population**
  The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

- **Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
  Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

- **Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
  109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**
- **37%** Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- **1m+** miles saved: By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**
- **25%** Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- **50%** Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**
- **2x** More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- **20+** Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- Plan and make decisions provincially
- Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
- Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs
– or visit an Emergency Department

1. **1st primary care visit**
   - Travel for care
   - Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

2. **2nd primary care visit**
   - Travel for care
   - Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

3. **3rd primary care visit**
   - Travel for care
   - Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

1. **1st primary care team visit** (providers with different skills work together)
2. **You have tools to manage your health**
3. **You can get advice virtually**
4. **You have help to find the right health care**

- Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to...
- ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
- ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
- ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

A System That Support Patients and Providers

"How we will practice"

- Primary Care Providers
- Specialist Providers

- Integrated Primary Health Service Teams
  - Nurse/NPs
  - Paramedics
  - Allied Health
  - Patients and Caregivers
  - Home Care
  - Mental Health and Addiction
  - Medical Staff
  - Midwife
  - Public Health

Enhanced Operating Model

"Where we will practice"

- Setting of care
  - Hospitals & Ambulatory
  - Community
  - Residential

- Levels of Care
  - Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

- Coordinated Multi-Channel Access
- Aligned Transport

Transformation levers

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

**Local Area Hub**
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

**District Health Hub**
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

**Intermediate Referral Hub**
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

**Provincial Referral Hub**
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Local providers will also be able to directly access interprofessional provincial teams.
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**
- **Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation.
- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity.
  - My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**
- **Local primary care providers** will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics).
- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity.

**Specialist Services may include:**
- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus
- Intermediate: Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre
- Provincial: Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal care

**Provincial Services such as:**
- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care

**General inpatient and ambulatory care** with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services.

**Core:**
- **Urgent care** during set hours for lower acuity patients

**Enhanced and Intermediate:**
- 24/7 Emergency Department

**Intermediate:**
- Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

**Provincial:**
- ICU with specialized capabilities

**Core:**
- Elective surgery, primarily with Family Practice Anaesthesia (FPA)

**Enhanced and Intermediate:**
- Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCPC

**Provincial:**
- Elective and emergency surgery with FRCPC

**Intermediate:**
- Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

**Provincial:**
- 24/7 Emergency Department
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
3. Enhanced community supports
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
8. Coordinated provincial access
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management

“Where we will practice”
Emergency, Critical Care and Acute Medicine
Current state and case for change

The number of annual Emergency Department (ED) visits at hospitals across the province ranges greatly from <100 to >25,000 and a high proportion of patients presenting in EDs are lower acuity patients (CTAS level 4-5)

Wide range of volume and acuity of ED visits provincially

- Between FY13/14 to FY16/17, ED visits have increased provincially, with a period of stabilized visits from FY15/16 to FY16/17
- Across regions, there was some variability in ED visits from FY14/15 to FY17/18. NRHA saw the highest increase in visits while PMH, SHSS and IERHA experienced a decrease.

Wide range of volume and acuity among ED visits across hospitals

- All hospitals in Winnipeg had over 30,000 ED visits in 2016/17 (EDIS)
- Outside of WRHA, 10 facilities had 10,000-27,000 visits, 34 facilities had 1,000-9,999 visits, and 16 facilities had less than 1,000 visits (EDIS and MIS)
- 31 facilities had less than 200 CTAS one and two visits in 2016/17 (EDIS and MIS)

Challenge with sustainability of ED operations and consistent clinician availability, particularly in rural and northern communities

- Manitoba had over 500 days of service suspended due to physician unavailability at 16 EDs from July 1-September 30, 2018
- All were at rural facilities.
- Physician availability was the reason for 97% of service suspensions in the province (MHSAL)
Current state and case for change
A high volume of acute medicine and critical care patients are transferred to HSC and SBH due to limited availability of after-hours internal medicine consultation and centralization of ICU care in WRHA

High volume of non-WRHA patients transferred to WRHA hospitals annually for acute and critical care needs

- In 2016 and 2017, there were ~600 patients transferred annually from non-WRHA to WRHA sites for critical care and internal medicine admissions
- 40% of acute medicine inpatients from Northern, 27% of acute medicine inpatients from Interlake-Eastern and 13% of acute medicine inpatients from Southern received their care in Winnipeg (DAD, 2017/18)
- This was higher for outpatient procedures for which 49% of Northern patients, 55% of Interlake-Eastern Patients and 37% of Southern patients received care in Winnipeg (DAD, 2017/18)

The total number of acute medicine inpatients in the province has been stable though LOS varies by region

- While the total number of inpatients has been stable over the past six years, the distribution across the province has changed with more inpatient visits happening in Winnipeg.
- Winnipeg had the shortest total length of stay and the smallest proportion of stay as ALC but did have the longest Acute LOS.
- Southern region had the longest total and ALC lengths of stay
- Factors impacting these differences could include the complexity of patients, the availability of community resources to support discharged patients, delays in repatriation, variation in rounding practices, or capacity to transfer patients to a lower level of care

| MB | 625 | 455 | 456 |
| NRHA | 155 | 100 | 121 |
| IERHA | 216 | 161 | 152 |
| PMH | 105 | 74 | 76 |
| SHSS | 149 | 120 | 107 |

Source: WRHA CCMDB Database

| Manitoba | 26,979 | 11.7 | 8.1 | 31% |
| Northern | 1,316 | 11.7 | 6.5 | 44% |
| Interlake-Eastern | 2,326 | 14.0 | 8.1 | 42% |
| Prairie Mountain | 5,598 | 12.0 | 6.9 | 42% |
| Winnipeg | 14,356 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 14% |
| Southern | 3,383 | 16.2 | 8.0 | 51% |

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Critical Care services are primarily delivered in Winnipeg and Brandon

- Winnipeg has a range of critical care services including Intensive Care Units (ICUs), Cardiac Intensive Care Units (CCUs), and Step-Down Units
- Data shown represents critical care prior to the current consolidation of WRHA critical care services which will impact ICU bed sites
- Pre-consolidation, Health Sciences Centre, and SBH together managed 80% of critical care in the province
- Brandon Regional Health Centre, which has the only full-scope ICU outside of Winnipeg has the longest average length of stay. Lack of after-hours access to internal medicine support on wards is likely a contributing factor.
- Differences in length of stay may reflect differences in patients acuity, capacity to transfer them out of the ICU, and variation in rounding practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>ICU</th>
<th>CCU</th>
<th>Step-Down</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
<th>Average days/discharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>5945</td>
<td>1804</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>10,323</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concordia Hospital</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
<td>694</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Hospital</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,024</td>
<td>4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences Centre</td>
<td>2,568</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>1,931</td>
<td>4,701</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Oaks General Hospital</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>391</td>
<td></td>
<td>782</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Boniface General Hospital</td>
<td>1,301</td>
<td>1,602</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>3,546</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria General Hospital</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td>320</td>
<td>4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Regional Health Centre</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>666</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,332</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: excludes newborns and pediatric patients
Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Moving from today to the future
The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Centralized access to</strong> specialists consults for timely advice and care closer to home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variability in navigating access to the right specialists at the right time</td>
<td>• WRHA specialist providers (physicians and allied health) provide virtual and remote support to Intermediate and District Health Hubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Challenge accessing internal medicine specialists after hours in targeted areas</td>
<td>• Creation of a Internal Medicine Teaching Unit in Brandon ensures 24/7 internal medicine service for western Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clinicians do not consistently work to full scope of practice</td>
<td>Standardized pathways aligns services and patient transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recruitment and retention challenges across the province including in WRHA as well as rural and northern regions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards and Pathways – coordinated Delivery Systems</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inconsistent hours</strong> of operation in a proportion of EDs due to lack of availability of physicians and nurses, resulting in unplanned closures</td>
<td><strong>Enhanced capabilities</strong> of Brandon Regional Health Centre to support critical care and acute medicine care closer to home and communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• In targeted hubs, variable, <strong>low acuity visits</strong> comprise highest volumes, which could be managed in primary care settings</td>
<td>• <strong>Rapid access to internal medicine clinics</strong> and virtual home monitoring reduce readmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>High LOS</strong> for patients waiting for community-based care</td>
<td>• <strong>Clear levels of care for emergency services</strong> ensure clarity for patients on where to go for urgent and less-urgent needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Enhanced primary care models</strong> reduce low acuity patients presenting in Emergency Departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Coordination of consults, referrals, and transfers</strong> to ensure expedited admissions and ensure continuity of care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Provincial view of the future vision

**Future Vision:** Key service model and pathway changes will:

- Create capacity for moderate acute and complex medical-surgical patients in a hub-and-spoke network
- Streamline and standardize care that results in enhanced quality outcomes
- Reduce patient transports and costs

**Key features of the future vision include, but are not limited to:**

- **Build on the strong foundation at Brandon Regional Health Centre to increase clinical capabilities** to consistently care for critical care and acute medicine patients in Western Manitoba
- With model of care and enablers established in PMH, **build capacity in the Northern Health Region** (NRHA) to increase capacity.
- The networks comprise a **provincial system of critical care** across three networks and supports **increased capacity** to manage **medicine** patients
  - Continue to work through clinical governance to support other clinical areas to inform the standards and pathways for special care and close observation units
- Ensure victims of sexual assault have **equitable province-wide access to appropriate sexual assault services** such as the SANE program currently delivered in Winnipeg
- **Transform emergency service delivery** to address the high and low acuity needs of patient
  - Reinforce capabilities of emergency departments (EDs) that can provide optimal emergency care based upon volume, acuity, and human resources
  - For EDs that cannot sustain volume-dependent ED care, review the profile of the “network” of sites and providers in a geographic cluster to provide best possible mix of acute and primary patient care:
    - Convert EDs to provide services during finite hours (e.g., Urgent Care Centre operating 08:00-20:00hrs)
    - Enhance capabilities of primary care practices to provide different services – diagnostics, low-risk procedures, short-term monitoring (e.g., elements of Collaborative Emergency Centres)
    - Close EDs not required for the geographic network
## Service Standards and Provider Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provincal Referral Hub</th>
<th>Emergency Services</th>
<th>Critical Care &amp; Acute Medicine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial clinical network provides centralized consultative services to EDs across the province and coordinates transports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial clinical governance creates standardized pathways and practices across service levels and clear criteria for direct admission of patient transfers that avoid the ED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expand access and coordination to specialized emergency services, including a provincial SANE program</td>
<td>• Maintain HSC as a provincial referral hub with Internists, Intensivists and other team members providing virtual remote support to Intermediate hubs for acute medicine and critical care consults (e.g., tele-ICU)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Intermediate Referral Hub | | |
|--------------------------| | |
| • Intermediate hub at Brandon to manage higher acuity patients and minimize transfers to WRHA as appropriate | | |

| District Health Hub | | |
|---------------------| | |
| • Focus emergency medicine service on hubs providing 24/7 access and meet national comparators for volume and acuity |
| • Hubs with moderate acuity and visit volumes to provide urgent care services using a standardized model |
| • Convert low volume and low acuity hubs to transitional care with enhanced primary care services | • Standardized pathways and processes to consult Intermediate and District sites and access to specialist advice, via different forums including common eConsult and eReferral platform |
| | • Access to MyHT 2.0 services |

| Local | | |
|-------| | |
| • Enhance capabilities of primary care practices in areas where emergency services will close | • Standardized pathways and processes to consult Intermediate and District sites and access to specialist advice, via different forums including common eConsult and eReferral platform |
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated ICT and IM&A requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Emergency, Critical Care and Acute Medicine PCT as they are unique to those outlined in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health                                      | • Implementation of digital health tools, such as telehealth, eReferral, that are accessible across the province will be important to enable a provincial emergency and specialist consultation service  
|                                                    | • Provincial and Intermediate hubs will have tele-ICU capabilities to support real-time assessments and rounding to support patient care and minimize transfers to WRHA  
|                                                    | • Standardized provincial data (e.g., provincial critical care database, electronic CTAS functionality) will provide information on real-time capacity and inform decision-making |
| Diagnostic Services                                 | • Diagnostic services standards and diagnostic requirements for hospitals with 24/7 EDs and critical care services. Investments may be needed in Brandon to support them in moving toward ICU care and at District hubs to support enhanced primary care. |
| EMS/Patient Transport                               | • EMS & Patient Transport patterns will align with shifts in facility roles as a result of the network model. For example, with enhanced capabilities at Brandon, more patients will be transferred to these hubs rather than WRHA  
|                                                    | • Increase the capacity of Advanced Practice Paramedics to support the networks by increasing their scope and including the ability to triage to appropriate hubs (including MyHT2.0) based on standardized pathways |
| Infrastructure and Equipment                        | • Shifts in clinical activity will inform the needed infrastructure and equipment requirements for Intermediate, District and Local hubs. |
| Prevention                                          | • District and local hubs will play a pivotal role in health prevention activities across all health conditions. Specific prevention activities are identified in other PCT chapters and will include targeted strategies for high risk populations as applicable.  
|                                                    | • Public education and awareness of changes to the clinical model and where to go for different healthcare needs will be critical to successful implementation |

Key Performance Indicators

1. All EDs provide 24/7 service with no unanticipated service suspensions
2. Reduced transfers of internal medicine and ICU patients from PMH, SHSS, and PMH to WRHA
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

WOMEN’S HEALTH AND CHILD HEALTH
PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg

Key Population Characteristics

Manitoba Population Growth and Projections by RHA

- Northern
- Interlake-Eastern
- Prairie Mountain
- Winnipeg
- Southern
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds capabilities and characteristics that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system.

One provincial academic hospital
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

A leading university and research centre
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

Adaptability to innovative models of care
37% Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
1m+ miles saved By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience
25% Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
50% Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care
2x More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
20+ Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (The Regulated Health Professions Act) with 21 categories of reserved acts

Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

**Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**
- Plan and make decisions provincially
- Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
- Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

**Improved health and wellbeing**

**Innovate care delivery**
- Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
- Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
- Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

**Lead in equitable care**
- Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
- Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

1. Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
   Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs – or visit an Emergency Department

2. Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
   Travel for care
   1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

3. Travel for care
   Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
   2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

4. Travel for care
   Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
   3rd specialist or diagnostic service visit

5. Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined
   Travel for care
   Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

1. 1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)
   You have tools to manage your health
   You can get advice virtually
   You have help to find the right health care
   ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
   ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
   ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

2. Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...
   Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care
   ... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, high-performing health workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

Primary Care Providers ➔ Specialist Providers

Integrated Primary Health Service Teams

Enhanced Operating Model

“How where we will practice”

Setting of care

Levels of Care

Facilitated Access

Transformation levers

Funding and Remuneration
Partnerships for Improved Health
Health Human Resources
Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model
• The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
• The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
• The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low acuity community-based care</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhanced</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary primary care teams who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core: Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients</td>
<td>Enhanced and Intermediate: 24/7 Emergency Department</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial: 24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General inpatient and ambulatory care</strong> with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services</td>
<td>Enhanced: Special Care Unit</td>
<td>Intermediate: Intensive Care Unit (ICU)</td>
<td>Provincial: ICU with specialized capabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core: Elective surgery, primarily with Family Practice Anaesthesia (FPA)</td>
<td>Enhanced and Intermediate: Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCPC</td>
<td>Intermediate: Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre</td>
<td>Provincial: Elective and emergency surgery with FRCPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist Services may include: District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus</td>
<td>Intermediate: Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre</td>
<td>Provincial: Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core: My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial Services such as: Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance

3. Enhanced community supports

5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist

7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice

9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce

“How we will practice”

2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model

4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health

6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations

8. Coordinated provincial access

10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management
Women’s Health and Child Health
Current state and case for change | Women’s Health

Manitoba has the second-highest infant mortality rate in Canada and, with a growing population, faces challenges ensuring women have access to appropriate multi-disciplinary care.

Variation in access to services close to home, including obstetrics and gynecology (e.g., surgical procedures):

- Over half of patients from Northern, Interlake-Eastern and Southern regions have women’s health-related day procedures outside of their home region (DAD, 2017/18).
- 77% of gynecological day surgeries/procedures and 76% gynecological inpatient admissions were performed in the WRHA (DAD, 2017/18).
- Manitoba women have universal access to medical abortion medication (Mifegymiso) through pharmacies, free of charge (Government of Manitoba).

Hospitals across regions offer obstetrics services though 67% of births occur in the WRHA:

- Manitoba has the second highest infant mortality rate in Canada though the rate varies widely by region:
  - NRHA: 10/1000 births
  - IERHA: 5.2/1000 births
  - PMH: 5.6/1000 births
  - WRHA: 4.8/1000 births
  - SHSS: 4.4/1000 births
- Deliveries are conducted across all regions however PCT members indicate unique challenges in the Northern and Southern areas of the province with access to pre-natal care being a priority in the North and shifting low-risk delivery closer to home as a priority in southern Manitoba.

### Proportion of Women receiving care in Winnipeg (by their home region), FY 17/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Inpatient</th>
<th>Day Procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>Flin Flon General Hospital</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>52%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Pas Health Complex</td>
<td>79%</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson General Hospital</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>69%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database

### Facilities with >5 deliveries, 2016/17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RHA</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>2016/17 Deliveries*</th>
<th># of Obstetrics beds**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>Flin Flon General Hospital</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Pas Health Complex</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thompson General Hospital</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>Selkirk and District General Hospital</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>Brandon Regional Health Centre</td>
<td>1,682</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dauphin General Hospital</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neepawa District Memorial Hospital</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>Health Sciences Centre</td>
<td>5,648</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hôpital St-Boniface Hospital</td>
<td>5,572</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Birth Centre</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>Centre de Santé Notre Dame Health Centre</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portage District Hospital</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hôpital Ste-Anne Hospital</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bethesda Regional Health Centre</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boundary Trails Health Centre</td>
<td>901</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

n/a: not available

Source: * MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database; ** MHSAL – Bed Map
Current state and case for change | Women’s Health

Manitoba has the second-highest infant mortality rate in Canada and faces challenges ensuring women have access to appropriate multi-disciplinary care and with a growing population, this has placed stress on NICU services.

Low utilization of multidisciplinary teams (including midwives and NPs) despite patient demand, around prenatal, birth, and postnatal care in the community; particularly for rural and Indigenous populations

- In FY10/11, 5% of all deliveries in Manitoba were midwife-attended (Shared Health, Midwifery Services in Manitoba); however, the goals of the midwifery program were midwife-attended births accounting for 14% of all provincial births (Thiessen et al., 2016)
- 73% of Manitoba’s 187 registered NPs work in urban areas and maternal/child care was not among their top self-reported direct patient care activities (Nurse Practitioner Association of MB)

NICUs are frequently at full/over capacity

- Newborn hospitalizations have increased 15% since FY12/13 to a high of 18,204 admissions in FY 17/18 (DAD)
- NICU admissions have increased 10% since FY 12/13 to a high of 1,762 admissions in FY 17/18 (DAD). Admission pathways for NICU patients are variable and uncoordinated across the province
- Between 2014/15 and 2017/18 the average LOS in a WRHA NICU increased 37% from 17.6 days in FY 14/15 to 24 days in FY17/18 (WRHA NICU database as provided by PCT member)
- Approximately 1/3 infants admitted to a WRHA NICU required Level III NICU care. The remaining 2/3 could be cared for in a Level I or II nursery (Data from WRHA PCT members)

| NICU Services by Region, 2016/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
<th>Average Gestational Age (weeks)</th>
<th>Average LOS (days)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>35.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>2,268</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>8,657</td>
<td>35.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>4,032</td>
<td>35.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>1,260</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undefined</td>
<td>2,604</td>
<td>35.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Midwifery Database

| Newborn ICU Admissions, FY 16/17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
<th>Average Gestational Age (weeks)</th>
<th>Average LOS (days)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>35.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBH</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>35.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: WRHA NICU database as provided by PCT member
Current state and case for change | Child Health
Access to care close to home is a key challenge for Manitoba’s children, especially those in rural and remote regions.

High number of specialists (in particular paediatricians) in WRHA but very limited access in other regions. Recruitment and retention issues in rural and remote communities

- 95% of pediatricians work in the WRHA (Peachey Report), while generalist providers including family physicians and nurse practitioners provide the majority of paediatric care in other regions.
- However, there remain long wait times to access specialist paediatric services for patients outside of WHRA and, in particular, in the North
- Winnipeg and Prairie Mountain residents were the most likely to receive acute care in their region while those in Interlake-Eastern were the most likely to travel for care

Lack of coordination across community based programs for perinatal care and paediatric care

- A 2018 review of perinatal programs delivering similar services (e.g., prenatal education, well baby checks) found they are not well coordinated and that there are instances where non-WRHA residents have to travel into Winnipeg from their home community, to deliver
- Variable access to paediatric-focused primary and community care programs such as youth hubs and school-based programs that address identified health issues affecting a child’s educational potential
- Children with complex care needs face particular challenges navigating the system including multiple appointments across providers, facilities and regions and in accessing care closer to home (e.g., rehab services)

Proportion of Children receiving care in Winnipeg (by their home region), FY 17/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NRHA</th>
<th>IERHA</th>
<th>PMH</th>
<th>SHSS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient</td>
<td>41%</td>
<td>83%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>46%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Procedure</td>
<td>59%</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>76%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Moving from today to the future
The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Limited access to specialists (in particular paediatricians) outside of WRHA despite high utilization of specialists within WRHA</td>
<td>• Midwives, NPs and GPs working to full scope to support low risk births in rural areas and for specialized populations and closer to home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recruitment and retention issues in rural and remote communities.</td>
<td>• Specialists including paediatricians are linked to integrated primary networks (MyHT 2.0) as consultants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low utilization of multidisciplinary teams (including midwives and NPs) despite patient demand, around prenatal, birth, and post-natal care in the community; particularly for rural and Indigenous populations</td>
<td>• Specialists provide care through a complement of both travel and virtual care models to increase their presence outside of WRHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Midwives, NPs and GPs working to full scope to support low risk births in rural areas and for specialized populations and closer to home</td>
<td>• Includes equitable provincial after hour call coverage for peds/obs and primary care physicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recruitment and retention issues in rural and remote communities.</td>
<td>• Tiered service levels of care to clarify service delivery organization roles and capabilities for obstetrics, neonates, and women’s health (surgical and medical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low utilization of multidisciplinary teams (including midwives and NPs) despite patient demand, around prenatal, birth, and post-natal care in the community; particularly for rural and Indigenous populations</td>
<td>• Gyne-surgery will be guided by standards of practice established by provincial clinical governance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variation in access to services close to home, including obstetrics and gynecology (e.g., surgical procedures)</td>
<td>• Centralized referral connects unattached low-risk, pregnant women to integrated primary care while sensitive to the patient’s background and needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lack of coordination across community based programs for perinatal care and paediatric care</td>
<td>• Coordinated care models to reduce confusion and duplication in services (e.g., well baby visits, school health, care, navigation for children with complex needs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Overcapacity in NICUs and Level II Nurseries</td>
<td>• Tiered SCU levels (NICU and PICU) ensure standardized assessment, consult supports, and access to beds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Midwives, NPs and GPs working to full scope to support low risk births in rural areas and for specialized populations and closer to home</td>
<td>• Lower-acuity neonates born in low-risk settings are kept closer to home with appropriate tools and supports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialists including paediatricians are linked to integrated primary networks (MyHT 2.0) as consultants</td>
<td>• A provincial maternal and child database, that can also track population demographics, supports improved system utilization, performance and quality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Provincial view of the future vision

**Future Vision:** Manitoba will create capacity through an integrated system to provide low risk primary care closer to home through key service model and pathway changes that will:

- Create standardized care and admission criteria to ensure consistency in care
- Streamline and standardize care that results in enhanced quality outcomes
- Reduce unnecessary patient transports and costs

**Key features of the future vision, include, but are not limited to:**

- **Transform service delivery** to address the high and low acuity needs of patient
  - Reinforce and/or increase capabilities at Intermediate Hubs and shift moderate to high acuity care from the Provincial Hub (HSC) closer to home
  - Reinforce clinical capabilities at Brandon Regional Health Centre as an Intermediate site to consistently care for women and children and build up capacity in the northern hub to increase capacity for obstetrical, paediatric and gynecological care and reduce patient travel
  - Enhance the capabilities of Local and District Hubs to provide coordinated care for women and children with low-risk needs with the right provider at the right time
    - Increase the utilization of primary health providers including GPs, NPs, midwives and public health and enhance their services and collaboration with community services (including mental health and social services)
    - Identify District areas that may need enhanced services such as a Level I Nursery in SHSS and gyn-procedures
- **Ensure province-wide access to family planning** including education and access to a range of safe, patient-centred contraceptive choices. Women should also have access to counselling and education if they choose to terminate a pregnancy and equitable province-wide access to mifegymiso
- **Ensure standardized, evidence-based obstetrical education and practice** across the province similar to programs such as MoreOB
- **Ensure standard admission and transfer criteria** for consistency in care delivery across the province and clarity in appropriate transfers to higher levels of care, particularly with NICU admissions and women’s reproductive surgical procedures
- **Utilize virtual health tools** (e.g. telemedicine, eConsult, eReferral) to extend the reach of specialists to rural and Northern regions, improve coordination of care and better support primary care providers, particularly with complex paediatric patients with developmental needs
- Create **appropriate monitoring tools** via a perinatal database to inform alignment to care standards and pathways
### Service standards and provider roles | Obstetrics & NICU Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provincal Referral Hub</th>
<th>Obstetrics</th>
<th>Neonates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III Facility</td>
<td>focusing on high risk deliveries from across the province and all deliveries from the local area</td>
<td>Level III NICU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides all associated maternal and neonatal surgical and medical services including high-risk cases</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial team provides telemedicine support and tele- rounding for Level I and II Nurseries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Note: May be a joint-program across multiple sites (e.g., HSC and SBH)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial coordinator to ensure appropriate referrals and manage availability of NICU/Nursery beds across the province and ensure timely access to Level III NICU when needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial clinical governance establishes standard levels of care, education modules (e.g., obstetrics residents obligated to go to rural/northern as part of rotations) and provincial perinatal database (linked to other provincial databases such as home clinic / provider registry)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Note: May be a joint-program across multiple sites (e.g., HSC and SBH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telehealth connection</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Provincial clinical governance establishes standard levels of care, education and pathways to support access to the appropriate level of care when needed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate Referral Hub</th>
<th>Obstetrics</th>
<th>Neonates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level II Facility</td>
<td>focusing on intermediate to high risk deliveries</td>
<td>Level II Nursery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity to perform Caesarean section</td>
<td></td>
<td>Telemedicine support from and provincial rounding with Provincial site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinated admittance for rural/remote deliveries – work with surrounding sites to accept transfer if needed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides support to and accepts transfers from surrounding District sites to divert unnecessary transfers to WRHA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District Health Hub</th>
<th>Obstetrics</th>
<th>Neonates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I Centre</td>
<td>conducting low risk deliveries</td>
<td>Level I Nursery to provide basic care for neonates/infants who no longer require NICU or Level II Nursery care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to surgical resources to perform Caesarean sections (ensure general surgeons are trained to do C-Section if practicing in rural areas)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Targeted sites able to care for neonate who require feeding and monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to point of care testing including amnissure and ferning/amnicator</td>
<td></td>
<td>May include Level I nurseries at select sites depending on volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low risk deliveries discharged home in 12 hours to receive public health nursing or midwifery support for post-natal care (weight, breastfeeding, metabolic screen and transcutaneous or serum bilirubin screen)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclusion of midwives on labour floor and in MyHT2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>Obstetrics</th>
<th>Neonates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community-based pre-natal care for low-risk deliveries</td>
<td></td>
<td>Primary post-natal care in the community (provided by enhanced My Health Teams and public health)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centralized referral to connect unattached low-risk, pregnant women to integrated primary care (e.g., GP, NP, midwife, mental health counsellor)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ability to perform basic tests and assessments (e.g., Bilirubin tests)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate supports for pre-natal care in Northern region – adopt findings from PIIPC project (Partners for Integrated PN Care)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prenatal classes combined with pre-natal visits with MD/Nurse/Midwife</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase scope of nursing stations to ensure they include prenatal care, point of care testing including amnissure and ferning/amnicator and well baby visits and breastfeeding education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilization of social media to extend pre-natal education, especially in northern remote areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equitable, closer to home access to breastfeeding support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Women’s Health

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gynecological Procedures and Surgeries</th>
<th>Women’s Mental Health</th>
<th>Reproductive Health (including termination, infertility and menopause)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedural Hub</td>
<td>Specialized care including gynecology, complex minimally invasive surgery and uro-gyne</td>
<td>Centralized access with navigation supports for those with mental health needs (e.g., sleep disorder, internet-based self assessment process to determine what tier of care is needed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implementation of ERAS approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial Clinical Governance establishes practice and training standards and patient pathways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referral Hub</td>
<td>Province</td>
<td>Provincial Clinical Governance establishes standardized care pathways and referral criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Referral Hub</td>
<td>Provision of specialties including uro-gyne, D&amp;C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
## Service standards and provider roles | Paediatrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Paediatric Care</th>
<th>Care for Children with Complex Developmental Needs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PICU for children requiring critical care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tertiary care/specialists/sub-specialist services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Itinerant teams provide services and education for rural/remote areas and virtual/remote telehealth support and consultation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standardized referral, transport and communication pathways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial governance establishes standards, leveraging existing tools such as TREKK (Translating Emergency Knowledge for Kids)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wait List management for paediatric dental surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Support for District Hubs and Local providers through eConsult and telemedicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recruit for rural/northern practice by including rural/northern experience in training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Subspecialty training for pediatricians to meet local system needs in identified areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leverage existing standards including TREKK guidelines in EDs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Low acuity paediatric admissions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use of telehealth to reduce patient travel and admissions at intermediate and provincial facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leverage existing standards including TREKK guidelines in EDs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Community Integrated Care Teams (MyHT2.0), including Primary care and public health providers provide coordinated core services appropriate to population need to reduce duplication of services (e.g., well baby visits, school health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Health system providers partner with various stakeholders to address youth in education systems focusing on chronic disease prevention, including mental health, through the alignment and development of new and existing school and community-based programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prioritize children for Pediatric Dental care based on severity of decay and dental condition, underlying medical status and quality of life impact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Access to eConsult services to improve access to specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Education for parents on safe sleeps for newborns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leveraging existing WRHA-based clinics to coordinate support for children with complex needs across RHAs and jurisdictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standardized definition of complex needs and types and associated pathways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced virtual support to enhance access to specialized rehab support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial clinical governance supports coordination across sectors to avoid duplication of services and avoid gaps in care (e.g., for patients in the care of child services)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Admits and provides care to children with complex and developmental needs with support from Provincial hub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Management of “expected crises” according to care plan (e.g., suicidal ideation, fever)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordination of rehab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Implementation of ongoing day-to-day care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Access to a family navigator and utilization of a health/mental health passport that gives care plan and status of care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Utilize alternative models of care including tele-rehabilitation, group programming, and delegation to rehabilitation assistants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rehabilitation assistants and/or educational assistants to provide rehab services in local communities, supported by provincial resources to educate and provide oversight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non-regulated health providers to provide rehab services in local communities, supported by provincial resources to educate and provide oversight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Education on wellness, preventive care, parenting, social supports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Screening, early identification of children at risk (protocol for screening and referral to early intervention)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Women’s Health and Child Health PCT as they are unique to those outlined in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health | • Utilization of virtual health tools (e.g., telemedicine, eConsult, eReferral) to extend the reach of specialists to rural and Northern regions, improve coordination of care and better support primary care providers, particularly with complex paediatric patients with developmental needs |
| Diagnostic Services | • Consistent access to point of care testing including amnisure and ferning/amnicator at District Health Hubs and remote Local Hubs to support low risk births and obstetrical care  
• Assess diagnostic requirements for intermediate hubs with Level II Nurseries |
| EMS/Patient Transport | • Enhanced Level II Nursery care in Brandon and in a northern hub and the development of a Level I Nursery in SHSS will likely impact patient transfer patterns and reduce the number of transports required to WRHA |
| Infrastructure and Equipment | • Shifts in clinical surgical activity may impact the infrastructure needs |
| Prevention | • Appropriate prenatal care is critical for addressing Manitoba’s high infant mortality rate, especially in the Northern region. Anticipated programs such as the PIIP project should be leveraged to improved access to care  
• Population screening for perinatal mental health will be delivered through enhanced My Health Teams and can leverage existing tools (e.g., Towards Flourishing pre-natal screen)  
• Health system partnership with schools to increase access for kids to prevention, assessment, diagnosis and treatment  
• Enhanced awareness through perinatal counselling/visits delivered through enhanced My Health Teams about the importance of chronic disease prevention for parents and their babies leveraging existing tools (e.g., Exercise is Medicine Canada)  
• Pediatric dental prevention and promotion supported by public health and enhanced My Health Teams |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Reduction in lower acuity infants treated in WRHA NICU
2. Reduced transfers for complex paediatric patients from non-WRHA sites to WRHA
3. Increase in children receiving primary care from general practitioner
4. Shift in low-risk obstetrical deliveries from provincial/intermediate hubs closer to home at district and local hubs for patients outside of WRHA
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

TRAUMA SERVICES PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

**Key Population Characteristics**

- **Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
  Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

- **Manitoba is Highly Rural**
  44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

- **Manitoba has an Aging Population**
  The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

- **Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
  Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

- **Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
  109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.

---

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds capabilities and characteristics that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system.

**One provincial academic hospital**

The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**

University of Manitoba is a leading centre for training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**

- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

**37%**
Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place

**1m+ miles saved**
By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

**25%**
Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada

**50%**
Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

**2x**
More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)

**20+**
Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (The Regulated Health Professions Act) with 21 categories of reserved acts

- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- **Plan and make decisions provincially**
- **Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services**
- **Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs**

**Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**

**Improved health and wellbeing**

- **Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide**
- **Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective**
- **Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes**

**Innovate care delivery**

**Lead in equitable care**

- **Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care**
- **Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system**

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- **Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing** – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider **may not have all the necessary information** about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a **long time to access** the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, **requiring you to travel** to access services
- Your **visits may not be coordinated** across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- **Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities** that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it **easier to know where to go for care**
- Your health care providers will have **access to appropriate information** about you and your health needs
- Providers will **work together to coordinate** your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will **reduce your wait times** and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to **manage and navigate your own care**, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your **care closer to home** through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
- Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs
- or visit an Emergency Department

1st primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

2nd primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

3rd primary care visit

Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

Travel for care

Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

You have tools to manage your health

You can get advice virtually

You have help to find the right health care

... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support

... virtual tools to bring care closer to home

... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model.

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

- Integrated, high-performing health workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

**“How we will practice”**

- Primary Care Providers
- Specialist Providers
- Integrated Primary Health Service Teams
  - Nurse/NPs
  - Paramedics
  - Allied Health
  - Patients and Caregivers
  - Public Health
  - Home Care
  - Mental Health and Addiction
  - Medical Staff
  - Midwife

**“Where we will practice”**

- Setting of care
  - Hospitals & Ambulatory
  - Community
  - Residential

- Levels of Care
  - Local
  - District Health Hub
  - Intermediate Referral Hub
  - Provincial Referral Hub

- Facilitated Access
  - Municipal Services
  - Housing
  - Education
  - Social Services

- Enhanced Operating Model

**Transformation levers**

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.

- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.

- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

**Local Area Hub**
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

**District Health Hub**
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

**Intermediate Referral Hub**
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

**Provincial Referral Hub**
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enhanced

**Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation.

- Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity
  - My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

### Core

**Local primary care providers** will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)

- Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity

---

*Shared health Soins commun*,

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

- Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>“How we will practice”</th>
<th>“Where we will practice”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Provincial clinical governance</td>
<td>2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enhanced community supports</td>
<td>4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist</td>
<td>6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice</td>
<td>8. Coordinated provincial access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce</td>
<td>10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Trauma Services
Current state and case for change

Manitoba is one of the only Canadian provinces without a provincial inclusive trauma system and where 10% of the population does not have access to trauma care within four hours.

**Insufficient provincial oversight** to coordinate components of trauma care including standards, protocols, pathways, education, and repatriation

- Provinces with a Lead Agency were found to have a lower mortality rate. The odds of mortality in provinces with an inclusive trauma system are 32% lower than provinces with non-inclusive systems.
- Manitoba does not have a Lead Trauma Agency and has the highest risk-adjusted mortality incidence among provinces.
- Inpatient admission projections for trauma services in the province is projected to increase 50% between 2016 and 2041.

**Challenge in accessing timely trauma care, and current pathways result in multiple patient transfers**

- Between FY04/05-FY13/14, 63% of HSC major trauma admissions were transferred from another site, of which 77% spent more than two hours at the first site.
- The median transport time for high ISS patients transferred to HSC vary between three hours from sites in the Southern RHA, and eight hours from the Northern RHA (FY15/16).
- Earlier definitive treatment of major trauma (ISS>12) patients at a trauma center is associated with a significant reduction in mortality.

**Variable capacity, timely access to specialized rehab services, and inconsistent repatriation post-rehab, particularly to rural, remote and northern regions**

- 58% of Allied Health FTEs are located in Winnipeg, while less than 5% are in Northern, which aligns with population distribution.
- The average total LOS for trauma patients was nearly 10 days; 13% of stay was ALC, which may reflect challenges in accessing specialized rehab services (FY17/18).

---

**Inpatient Admission Projections, FY16/17 to FY40/41**

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database

**Median Transport Times to HSC, ISS>12, FY15/16**

Source: HSC Trauma Registry

**Trauma Admissions by RHA, FY17/18**

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Current state and case for change

A high volume of trauma patients are transferred to HSC, however there are challenges coordinating care to ensure patients are transferred to the right location in a timely manner – there is opportunity to work with EMS/Patient Transfer groups to streamline triage and transfer protocols to ensure coordinated access to appropriate levels of care.

Challenges to coordinating care from the point of trauma through discharge with high volumes of patients transferred to HSC

- There are no consistently implemented provincial standards/protocols that are integrated with EMS to triage trauma patients to an appropriate level of care
- 55% of patients admitted to HSC with a high Injury Severity Score (ISS>12) were transferred from another site
- Complexities in arranging transport of major trauma patients to the trauma center - involves multiple calls to specialists and transport resources
- Resource and process challenges impact timely repatriation of trauma patients

Variable capacity and capabilities outside of Winnipeg contribute to more transfers to HSC

- Pre-hospital assessments are not consistently implemented provincially to determine the level of care a patient requires
- In FY15/16, 722 low severity (ISS<4) patients were transferred to HSC, accounting to 3808 total bed days – these patients could potentially have been cared for at other sites

Manitoba has an established provincial trauma centre, positioning it well for TAC accreditation

- Manitoba already has a provincial trauma centre with some elements of a Level I Trauma Centre, located at HSC in Winnipeg. This positions Manitoba well for the establishment of an inclusive provincial trauma system
- The TAC recommends one Level I or II Trauma Centre and one Level I or II Paediatric Trauma Center to serve a population of one or two million with an anticipated caseload of 500 to 1,000 major trauma cases
- Manitoba has a population 1.27 million and there were 1,037 major trauma admissions to HSC in FY15/16, thus Manitoba does not require designation of a second Level I or one Level II Trauma Centre

### Origin of High ISS>12 Trauma Patients Admitted to HSC, FY15/16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct HSC</td>
<td>45%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: HSC Trauma Registry

### Transport of Patients with Low ISS <4, FY15/16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Number of Patients</th>
<th>Median LOS</th>
<th>Total Patient Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: HSC Trauma Registry

### Major Trauma Injury Transferred to HSC by Severity and Region, FY15/16

- >35
- 25 to 34
- 12 to 24

Source: HSC Trauma Registry
### Moving from today to the future

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices.

**Highlights of Current State**

- Long transport times to access trauma services
- Variable capacity and capabilities outside Winnipeg
- Inconsistent oversight and coordination of trauma care
- Lack of trauma team structure and designated trauma team leaders at provincial hub (HSC)
- Trauma service at provincial hub often responsible for care of high volume of trauma and general surgical patients during peak times
- Variability of specialized and locally available rehab in communities
- Inconsistent education and prevention strategies

**Highlights of Future State**

- Standardized pathways align services and patient transfers (e.g., referral protocols, criteria, etc.)
- Coordinated access to consistently available rehab services for timely care closer to home
- Establishment of a provincial governance network as part of an inclusive trauma system
- Dedicated Trauma Team Leader to lead all major trauma presentations to HSC and provide virtual and remote support to other hubs
- Trauma Teams present at Provincial and Intermediate sites
- Workload and resource management to ensure appropriate ratios of providers and patients (e.g., trauma service, rehabilitation) and alignment with leading practices
- Provincial prevention and education strategies

### Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems

**Service Model – Highly Effective Teams**

- High rate of major trauma patients from across the province transferred to HSC
- High volume of low severity patients transferred to HSC, who could be cared for at other sites
- Multiple unnecessary transfers to access trauma services
- Delays in accessing dedicated rehabilitation beds
- Delays in repatriation to local hubs

**Province wide trauma system with one Level I Trauma Centre**

- Enhanced capabilities of regional centres to support trauma care closer to home
- Clear levels of care for trauma services to reduce low complexity patients transferred to the Provincial Trauma Centre
- Central call number to coordinate and triage referrals, ensure expedited time to care, and provide consultations
- Coordination with EMS to streamline patient transfers to increase timely access to trauma care
Provincial view of the future vision

Future Vision: Manitoba will establish a provincial inclusive Trauma System that aligns with the Trauma Association of Canada Accreditation (TAC) guidelines to improve patient outcomes and improve system efficiencies. It is anticipated that the future model will result in:

- Standardized, streamlined care to support enhanced patient outcomes and improved mortality rates
- Reduced time and costs associated with avoidable patient transport
- Additional capacity for lower complexity patients at regional sites
- Enhanced capacity for higher complexity patients at HSC

Key features of the future vision include but are not limited to:

- Provincial inclusive trauma system with leadership structure with provincial level reporting
- Designation of targeted sites to align with TAC guidelines with consideration for volumes and geography
  - 1 Provincial Hub (i.e., HSC) which reflects TAC Level 1
  - 1-2 Intermediate Referral Hubs (i.e., Brandon) which reflect TAC Level III
  - District Hubs are expected to encompass Level IV/V and non-accredited hospitals (District Hubs may not necessarily be TAC accredited IV/V)
- Provincial Trauma Team Leader on call for all major trauma consultations
- Multidisciplinary Trauma Team at Level I and III sites with defined team member roles
- Standardization of provincial triage protocols and pathways from initial point of contact (i.e., 911 call) to transfer protocols (i.e., by air and land)
- Shift of lower complexity cases from HSC to other regional sites
- Reduction of avoidable patient transfers
- Enhanced virtual access to consultations with trauma specialists at the Provincial Hub to support capabilities at Intermediate and District Hubs closer to home
- Standardized pathways to access rehab, including enhanced community-based options
### Service standards and provider roles

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trauma Services in the Provincial Network – Network Model Overview</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Consistent model for delivery of trauma care to major trauma patients at Level I and III sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Patient population:</strong> Referral center for all major trauma from Manitoba</td>
<td>• Trauma Team Leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Network role:</strong> Access to a full range of specialty, critical care, diagnostics and specialty rehab services. HSC to provide education to all hubs in the Network through various modes of delivery (i.e., simulation)</td>
<td>• Trauma Team with defined roles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Post-acute role:</strong> Linkages with post-acute rehab and mental health</td>
<td>• Provincial Governance Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• System navigation to provide support for those with complex needs (i.e., homeless, social complexities, individuals without families)</td>
<td>• Provincial trauma medical director and operational lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Considerations for siting include geography and spatial mapping to enable access to trauma within one hour</td>
<td>• Provincial trauma leadership committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Defined provincial reporting structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Patient population:</strong> Select major traumas in the nearby geography, and higher volumes of non-major traumas</td>
<td>• Supporting structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Network role:</strong> Access to 24/7 general and orthopedic surgery, anaesthesia (FRCPC), diagnostic imaging, allied health, and opportunity to leverage telehealth to connect with expertise at the Provincial Hub</td>
<td>• Access to Provincial Coordinated Access Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Post-acute role:</strong> Rehab and mental health capacity available in person where possible and via telehealth</td>
<td>• Expansion of trauma database to capture data for major trauma patients at all sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Connections with expertise at the Provincial Hub to reduce readmissions for acute and post-acute rehab care</td>
<td>• Discharge coordinator (e.g., social workers) to ensure appropriate repatriation to post-acute support in home community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Rehab and mental health specialist to provide in-person and virtual assessment and treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Patient population:</strong> First point of contact for select major trauma patients and support for minor traumas outside HSC</td>
<td>• Primary Health and Community Services to support injury prevention and disaster planning in collaboration with the Trauma Team Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Network role:</strong> 24/7 ED to support stabilization and resuscitation of major trauma patients prior to transfer, and ability to conduct virtual consults for urgent procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Post-acute role:</strong> Rehab and mental health capacity available in person where possible and via telehealth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Focus on injury prevention (i.e., falls prevention) and post-trauma care in the community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Local</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Integration and communication across acute trauma and rehab</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Digital connectivity to support consult and education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Linkages with primary health to support post-discharge needs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Support for staff post-major trauma</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Screening for mental health and addictions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Across all hubs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Integration and communication across acute trauma and rehab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Digital connectivity to support consult and education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Linkages with primary health to support post-discharge needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Support for staff post-major trauma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Screening for mental health and addictions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Provincial network alignment to TAC Guidelines
The future trauma model will align with the TAC guidelines by seeking accreditation for select sites across the network

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trauma Services in the Provincial Network – Alignment with TAC Guidelines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level I Trauma Centre</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved coordination of referrals and transports for timely access to the majority of tertiary, major trauma care and complex and unique trauma services for the province, including a full array of medical specialties and ready access to advanced medical technology. Expected to reduce time to trauma care, reduce the number of transfers, improve communication between sending and receiving persons and reduce provincial mortality rates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Primary role in the provincial trauma system, including Lead Agency for Trauma Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial rehabilitative services for trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Academic leadership including trauma training and research programs and outreach educational and clinical support to other trauma facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Performance Improvement and Patient Safety program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Injury prevention programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAC guidelines suggest one Level I or II Trauma Centre is required in a trauma system serving a population of one-to-two million; Manitoba has a population 1.27 million and thus does not require designation of a Level II Trauma Centre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Level III Trauma Centre** |
| Increase capacity and capabilities for timely access to low severity and/or less complex trauma resources, and initial care for major trauma patients in their jurisdiction. Expected to reduce time to trauma care, reduce the number of transfers, and improve mortality rates. |
| • Virtual and remote consults with trauma specialists at the Level I centre |
| • Performance Improvement and Patient Safety program |
| • Injury prevention programs within the regional and local community |
| Illustrative examples of Intermediate Hubs include Brandon Regional Health Centre |

| **Level IV, V Trauma Centre** |
| Implement standardized triage protocols and pathways, including established transfer agreements and policies to divert major trauma cases to the Level I Trauma Centre, and allowing patients requiring definitive care for secondary level traumas and resuscitation and stabilization of major traumas at the District site. Expected to reduce time to trauma care, reduce the number of transfers, and improve mortality rates. |
| • Virtual and remote consults with trauma specialists at the Level I centre |
| • Performance Improvement and Patient Safety program |
| • Injury prevention programs and telehealth trauma rounds relevant to their trauma population |

| **Primary Health and Community Services** |
| Implement provincial injury prevention and education strategies through broad education strategies, intentional and targeted prevention, and partnerships with prevention agencies and community health/wellness organizations – expected to reduce total admissions and ambulatory visits related to trauma patients to reduce system costs. |

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
## Shifts in the care pathway through triage, acute and post-acute care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Triage</th>
<th>Acute Care</th>
<th>Post-Acute Care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • Develop a Provincial Coordinated Access Team Model where access to trauma services, specialists, inter-professional team members and resources will be supported by a common platform enabled through evidence based clinical decision and triaging tools  
  - Provincial centralized referral and intake process including consistent protocols and communication through a central call number  
  - Standard coordination with EMS, STARS, Life Flight to improve access to trauma care and reduce time for major trauma patients to reach HSC  
  - Standardized process for transport, including air and ground (i.e., operational plans for refuel)  
  - Triage protocols to be developed for each RHA  
  - Standardized protocols for radiology consults with trauma specialists (i.e., by type of scan)  
  - Enable air transport launch capabilities to align with designated Intermediate sites  
  - Establish standard criteria for patient transfers to designated sites  
  - Consistent awareness of designated sites and capabilities across sites  
  - Clear criteria for appropriate referral to HSC vs. other sites (triage criteria to be adjusted based on geographical location of trauma)  
  - Align with expanding scope of practice of paramedics | • Allow for the capability to view patient flow and capacity in acute and post-acute settings to support patient transfers and improve access  
  • Institute a multidisciplinary trauma response team at the provincial referral hub and limited trauma response teams at intermediate referral hubs  
  • Trauma Team Leader on call 24/7 for major resuscitations and consultations  
  • Dedicated trauma ward at the provincial referral hub  
  • Workload and resource management to ensure appropriate ratios of providers and patients (e.g., trauma service, rehabilitation) and alignment with leading practices  
  • Establish protocols to provide early acute rehab for inpatient trauma patients  
  • Transparency in system to view capacity for rehab across sites  
  • Build capacity for rehab in local communities to support care closer to home | • Establish standard repatriation pathways to provide post-acute care closer to home  
  • Clarity and consistency on policies regarding “right of refusal” for repatriation  
  • Standard repatriation agreements to ensure physician in home community will accept patient  
  • Consistent processes to ensure patients have access to primary care providers at discharge  
  • Establish standard pathways and prioritization protocols into post-trauma rehab  
  • Higher complexity and acuity cases to remain in Winnipeg for post-trauma rehab  
  • Lower complexity and acuity cases to receive rehab at Intermediate or District Hubs where possible  
  • Increase rehab capacity in the community to allow for early aggressive rehab  
  • Services closer to home through rehab professionals where possible  
  • Telehealth and virtual consults to support rehab needs closer to home (i.e., rehab assistant to provide rehab care, with access to virtual expertise)  
  • Implement standard pathways to shift appropriate patients out of inpatient rehab and into the community |

### Implementation planning considerations:
- Seek TAC Accreditation
- Develop provincial policy that aligns with future model (i.e., transportation)
- Communication strategy on roles/responsibilities within the system
- Geospatial mapping of trauma resources
- Explore partnerships (e.g., mental health, non-profits)
- Linkage with EMS/patient transport
- Change management to drive revised referral patterns and “right of refusal”
- Review of rehab admission criteria to align with needs and resources
- Build trust across sites and referring partners
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Trauma Services PCT as they are unique to those outlined in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Health</th>
<th>• Digital health tools, such as telehealth that are accessible across the province will be important to enable the Provincial Trauma Centre to provide outreach and education to centres across the province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Services</td>
<td>• Trauma Association of Canada accreditation guidelines will need to be reviewed to determine what specific diagnostics requirements are needed for Level III Trauma Centres – investments may need to be made in Brandon to support them in moving toward an accredited Level III Centre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EMS/Patient Transport               | • Alignment between EMS/Patient Transport and the Trauma PCT will ensure that patients can be timely triaged to the appropriate level of care while accounting both for the injury severity of the trauma, as well as geospatial mapping of nearby facilities  
• Enhancing paramedic capabilities will improve competencies in the community and support appropriate triage decisions |
| Infrastructure and Equipment        | • Trauma Association of Canada accreditation guidelines will need to be reviewed to determine what specific infrastructure and equipment requirements are needed for Level III Trauma Centres – investments may need to be made in Brandon to support them in moving toward an accredited Level III Centre |
| Prevention                          | • Provincial injury prevention and disaster planning strategies are a key element of the Trauma Services PCT and will support Trauma Association of Canada accreditation for the development of a Provincial Trauma System. This includes targeted injury prevention strategies for high risk populations (i.e., falls prevention for seniors), as well as partnerships with prevention organizations (i.e., MADD) |

**Key Performance Indicators**

1. HSC to gain TAC accreditation status as a Level I Trauma Centre  
2. Development of a Trauma Team Structure to coordinate aspects of the future Provincial Trauma System  
3. Develop provincial and standardized policies and protocols  
4. Reduce LOS  
5. Reduce transportation time to meet targets
Appendix – Trauma Catchments in Manitoba

Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

SURGERY AND ANAESTHESIA PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

### Key Population Characteristics

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg
Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

- **37%** Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- **1m+** miles saved By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

- **25%** Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- **50%** Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

- **2x** More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- **20+** Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- **Plan and make decisions provincially**
- **Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services**
- **Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs**

---

**Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**

**Improved health and wellbeing**

**Innovate care delivery**

- Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
- Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
- Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

**Lead in equitable care**

- Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
- Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
- Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs— or visit an Emergency Department
- Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
- Travel for care
- 1st specialist or diagnostic service visit
- Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
- Travel for care
- 2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit
- Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
- Travel for care
- 3rd specialist or diagnostic service visit
- Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined
- Travel for care
- Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care
- You have tools to manage your health
- You can get advice virtually
- You have help to find the right health care
- Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...
- ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
- ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
- ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care
- Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care
- ... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

“How we will practice”

- **Primary Care Providers**
- **Specialist Providers**
- **Integrated Primary Health Service Teams**
  - Nurse/NPs
  - Paramedics
  - Allied Health
  - Patients and Caregivers
  - Home Care
  - Mental Health and Addiction
  - Medical Staff
  - Midwife
  - Public Health

“Where we will practice”

- **Setting of care**
  - Hospitals & Ambulatory
  - Community
  - Residential
- **Levels of Care**
  - Local
  - District Health Hub
  - Intermediate Referral Hub
  - Provincial Referral Hub
- **Facilitated Access**
  - Municipal Services
  - Housing
  - Education
  - Social Services
- **Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations**
  - Coordinated Multi-Channel Access
  - Aligned Transport

**Enhanced Operating Model**

**Transformation levers**

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.

- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.

- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

**Local Area Hub**
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

**District Health Hub**
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

**Intermediate Referral Hub**
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

**Provincial Referral Hub**
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enhanced

**Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management, supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation.

Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity

- My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

### Core

**Local primary care providers** will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)

Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity

### General inpatient and ambulatory care

With observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services

**Core:**
- Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients

**Enhanced and Intermediate:**
- Special Care Unit

Provincial:
- 24/7 Emergency Department

**Enhanced:**
- Special Care Unit

Intermediate:
- Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

Provincial:
- ICU with specialized capabilities

**Core:**
- Elective surgery, primarily with Family Practice Anaesthesia (FPA)
- Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCP

**Enhanced and Intermediate:**
- Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCP

Provincial:
- Elective and emergency surgery with FRCP

### Specialist Services may include:

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus
- Intermediate:
  - Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre

Provincial:
- Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal care

**Provincial Services such as:**
- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

- Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

**“How we will practice”**

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Enhanced community supports
3. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
4. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
5. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce

**“Where we will practice”**

1. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
2. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
3. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
4. Coordinated provincial access
5. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management
Surgery and Anaesthesia
**Current State and Case for Change**

Major current state issues and supporting evidence indicates the need for change and shifts within this clinical area.

**Lack of consistency between lengths in stay across the regions**

- Adult Surgery Inpatient Admissions, FY 17/18: PMH has the second highest admissions (1,957) and the longest average LOS (9.7 days) compared to NRHA which has an average LOS of 5.8 days, but 164 total admissions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Health Region</th>
<th>Inpatient Surgery</th>
<th>Day Surgery</th>
<th>Grand Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SELKIRK REGIONAL HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>1422</td>
<td>1941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAUSEJOUR DISTRICT HOSPITAL</td>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>817</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMPSON GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIN FLON GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST ANTHONY’S HOSPITAL</td>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRANDON REGIONAL HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>3090</td>
<td>6114</td>
<td>9204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAUPHIN GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>1042</td>
<td>1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINNEFOSA DISTRICT HOSPITAL</td>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAN VALLEY HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEPAWA DISTRICT MEMORIAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOUNDARY TRAILS HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>1389</td>
<td>1690</td>
<td>3079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTAGE HOSPITAL</td>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETHESDA REGIONAL HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>571</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STE ANNE HOSPITAL</td>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>658</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARMAN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH SCIENCES CENTRE</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>10233</td>
<td>9521</td>
<td>19754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST. BONIFACE GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>7802</td>
<td>7067</td>
<td>14869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISERICORDIA HEALTH CENTRE</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>10593</td>
<td>11012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VICTORIA GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>6463</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRACE HOSPITAL</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>3133</td>
<td>3946</td>
<td>7079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEVEN OAKS GENERAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>2296</td>
<td>4213</td>
<td>6509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCORDIA HOSPITAL</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>2897</td>
<td>2284</td>
<td>5181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN AM CLINIC</td>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3780</td>
<td>3780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>115</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>36310</strong></td>
<td><strong>64130</strong></td>
<td><strong>100440</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: DAD – FY 16/17

**The WRHA accounts for more than 75% of all inpatient and day surgeries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Health Region</th>
<th>Day Surgery</th>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
<th>% of Patients who are First Nations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,081</td>
<td>8.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td>45.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>298</td>
<td>10.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,957</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11,372</td>
<td>7.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** including surgical volumes from other clinical teams

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation.
Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation

Current State and Case for Change

Major current state issues and supporting evidence indicates the need for change and shifts within this clinical area

### Manitoba already has existing initiatives to build upon in the future model

- **Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS)** is being implemented at HSC with three surgeons for the colorectal patient population. SBH on the verge of implementing with the same patient population. Plan to expand through entire general surgery program and into other specialties and Network hubs (e.g., Intermediate).
- There is currently a programmatic approach to train **Family Practice Anesthesiologists (FPAs)** in Winnipeg to practice outside of Winnipeg. The intent of these roles is largely to practice outside of Winnipeg in communities that require less specialized Anaesthesia health workforce needs coupled with critical support of Family Practice and Emergency Room medical service models.
- There are standardized clinical pathways for hip and knee arthroplasty and hip fractures being provided in Manitoba.

### There is a high level of travel for patients outside of WRHA travelling to WRHA for surgeries.

- >50% of patients in rural and northern regions are travelling out of their regions for inpatient and day surgeries.
- Across all PCTs, the three major clinical categories with highest total day surgeries in FY17/18 were driven by gastrointestinal, ophthalmology, and musculoskeletal procedures.
- Across all PCTs, the three major clinical categories with highest total admissions in FY17/18 are comprised of musculoskeletal, gastrointestinal, and labour and delivery related admissions.
- ORs are not currently operating at full capacity, some sites shut down OR at 12PM.

### Proportion of adult patients receiving care in Winnipeg (by their home region), FY 17/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Northern</th>
<th>Interlake</th>
<th>Prairie</th>
<th>Mountain</th>
<th>Southern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient Surgery</td>
<td>79%</td>
<td>76%</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Surgery</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – DAD

### Long wait times to access surgeons for assessments and for surgeries

- In FY17/18, median wait time for hip and knee surgeries across Manitoba was **29 weeks**.
- In FY17/18, PMH and Southern’s wait times for cataract surgery regularly exceeded **15 weeks**.
- As of November 8, 2018, there were 4,520 patients in the Spine Central Intake waiting list with average waiting time of **634 days**. The majority of patients are waiting to be seen by the surgeon or by the Spine Assessment Clinic (SAC).
- ENT surgical wait times in the province range from **two-to-three months** for children and adults at Portage District General Hospital to **one-to-1.5 years** at HSC/Children’s and SBH for the same elective procedures. Similar patterns are seen for general surgery (data provided by PCT members).

### Manitoba’s Priority Procedures Wait Times Ranking Relative to the Other Provinces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surgery</th>
<th>Rank* for 50th percentile wait time</th>
<th>Rank* for 90th percentile wait time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hip replacement</td>
<td>7/10</td>
<td>8/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knee replacement</td>
<td>8/10</td>
<td>8/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataract surgery (first eye only)</td>
<td>10/10</td>
<td>10/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: CIHI

*Ranking corresponds to Manitoba results compared to the results of the other provinces, with “1” being the lowest median wait time or lowest 90th percentile. The denominator of the ranking indicates the number of provinces which provide the service and were able to report comparable data.
## Moving from today to the future

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lack of clinical resources in Northern/rural/remote communities</td>
<td>Enhanced use of digital health models to support improved communication between surgeons and other care providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesia Care Team model variability</td>
<td>Advance the clinical capabilities at district and intermediate levels of care to ensure competencies outside Winnipeg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Formalize a surgeon rotation program with anaesthesia provider coverage where appropriate to connect specialized services with other regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify and maximize underutilized operating room capacity across the province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Service Model – Highly Effective Teams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Long wait times for elective surgery</th>
<th>Establish a &quot;hub and spoke&quot; model to provide pre and post surgical care closer to home</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High level of patient transfers from rural and northern regions for procedures that can be performed in non-urban facilities</td>
<td>Shift post-surgical care to facilities and resources within the patient’s home community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent surgical patient journeys, anaesthesia models, pre-/post-operative care, standard order sets</td>
<td>Establish appropriately defined wait times and ensure awareness and understanding provincially, and by each region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent reporting systems and lack of common standards for surgical and anaesthesia quality measurement across the province</td>
<td>Spread Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varied availability of education programs to support surgery and anaesthesiology development</td>
<td>Standardized patient flow and referral pathways to optimize providers’ access specialists and improve patient experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent booking or slating processes across the province</td>
<td>Establish provincial centralized referral and provincial coordinated access system for centralized surgical slating to improve patient flow and monitor surgical slate utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inconsistent surgical patient referral pathways and referral process for pediatric dental surgery</td>
<td>Expand the Surgery Information Management System (SIMS) at all surgical sites across the province to monitor all surgery wait times and operating room utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future continuing medical education programs to include provincial context, interprofessional education and simulation training opportunities using technology with remote learning capacity</td>
<td>Establish standardized criteria for pre-operative screening and direct referrals including Telehealth consultations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Provincial view of the future vision

Future Vision: Enhanced provider capacity and capability of hospitals outside of Winnipeg to:

- Reduce and create transparency around wait times
- Create care closer to patient’s home and reduce patient transport cost
- Standardize the patient journey from pre-operative to post-operative care
- Streamline reporting processes and enhance standards to ensure surgical and anaesthesia quality provincially through the National Surgery
- Quality Improvement Program via implementation of the National Surgical Quality Improvement Program (NSQIP) and an Anesthesia Information’s Management System (AIMS)
- Standardize ERAS processes across the surgical sites for earlier discharge

Key proposed changes, but are not limited to, include:

- Establish **defined wait times** and ensure awareness and adherence provincially
  - Establish **provincially coordinated wait list** to provide patients with the **transparency and option to travel to other sites** for care (e.g., paediatric dental, spine, endoscopy centralized wait list, prioritizing high volume procedures)
- Establish a system providing **provincially coordinated access to standardize patient flow** for providers to access specialists and optimize patient experience
  - **Standardized pathways for elective, urgent, emergent and specialty care** including repatriation and referral process, and system navigation processes for patients that are required to move between levels of the network. (e.g., Hip and Knees central intake, central call line, etc.)
  - **Expand usage of e-consult** with standards to ensure timeliness for response windows
  - **Standardize special care unit** resourcing and competencies for post surgical patients
- Utilize dedicated **iterant specialists or teams** to **reduce wait times and travel for patients**
  - Optimize usage of OR by sending surgical teams from provincial and intermediate hubs to **perform surgeries in facilities that have OR capacity at District Hubs**
  - Utilize itinerant teams for **pre/post-operative assessments for higher acuity cases**
- **Standardized guidelines** for sites providing surgeries and procedures (i.e., NSQIP, Medical Devices Regulation, Accreditation Standards, National Association of PeriAnesthesia Nurses of Canada, Manitoba Association of PeriAnesthesia Nurses, Operating Room Nurses Association of Canada, Manitoba Operating Room Nurses Association, Canadian Anaesthesia Society Guidelines)
  - Earlier discharge with standardized patient discharge instructions (e.g., Enhanced recovery after surgery)
  - Create **standard definition for procedure vs surgery** and which facilities can perform each
- Utilize the **hub and spoke model** to enhance capabilities of surgeons outside of Winnipeg through training and education (e.g., Project ECHO)
  - Expand capabilities of **primary care physicians to perform pre-operative assessments** to reduce travel and wait times for patients
  - **Specialists to outline common problems and guidelines** for primary health physicians to provide assessments
## Service standards across the network model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provinicial Referral Hub</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cases that require a high degree of specialization and/or of are high acuity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Different sites at this hub (SBH and HSC) will specialize in different conditions (e.g., neurosurgery, cardiac surgery, major trauma)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 24/7 Anaesthesiologist (FRCPC) in house providing local, regional, and general anaesthesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OR running 24/7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Facilities will be equipped with 24/7 ICU, high observation units, specialized personnel, and equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consistent ERAS standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rehab services will be available for complex post–operative patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostic capabilities will support highly specialized surgical needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial coordinated access and waitlist to inform patient of options available at different hubs and scheduling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use of telemedicine for specialists and various providers to support one another with consults and assessments and throughout patient journey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial clinical governance supported by quality and performance improvement tools such as National Surgical Quality Improvement Program (NSQIP) and Anesthesia Information Management Systems (AIMS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate Referral Hub</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expand capabilities of site to treat medium to lower acuity cases (e.g., minor trauma, joints, urology, ENT, general surgery, obs/gyne)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Screen for cases that require specialty services and limited transport ability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 24/7 ICU, high observation units, and same day surgery units with post-operative observation facilities and personnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consistent ERAS standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostic capabilities will support specialized surgical needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Access to rehab clinic and services to keep patients closer to home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District Health Hub</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expand capabilities to treat medium acuity cases, elective and emergent day surgeries and procedures based on surgical team, special care unit resources (e.g., endoscopy, hernia, cataracts and colonoscopies, orthopedic, minor trauma, paediatric dental)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Screen for cases that require specialty services and limited transport ability for dedicated intermediate itinerant teams to treat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Establish special care unit based on the types of surgery provided</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Observation units for select post-operative patients and for complications arising from low acuity cases with 24/7 capabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostics requiring low-levels of specialty care and depending on resources with access to 24/7 radiologists, lab and imaging support (e.g., ultrasound, mammography, CT)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Facilities will have a 24/7 ED on site</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Establish follow-up care practices through home and community rehab programs that are dependent on type of surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Perform procedures of low acuity/day surgery (e.g., Mole removal), no inpatient or procedures requiring anaesthesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Community based rehab programs for patients post-operation (non-acute)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diagnostics that require lower levels of specialty with access to 24/7 radiologists (e.g., x-ray)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Establish follow-up care practices through home and community rehab programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Provider roles across the network model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Dedicated itinerant teams</strong> will rotate through the Intermediate and District hubs to provide surgical and perioperative care (e.g., specialists, anaesthesiologist, OR nurses, OR and MDR educator resources)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Providing support to surgeons and physicians at other network hubs</strong> on an ongoing basis to educate and increase the spectrum of higher acuity surgeries (i.e., Project ECHO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Enhanced scope of practice for allied health</strong> (i.e., allied health to provide screening and assessment for centralized access to enable nurses to provide surgical assistance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Anaesthesiologists (FRCPC)</strong> to provide care for moderate acuity cases and <strong>Family Practice Anesthesia providers (FPA)</strong> to provide for lower acuity where applicable, available 24/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Dedicated itinerant teams</strong> will rotate through the district level to provide surgical and perioperative care (i.e., general surgery)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <strong>Anaesthesiologists (FRCPC) and Family Practice Anesthesia providers (FPA)</strong> to provide for lower acuity cases where required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| - **Integration with primary health providers** to provide patient assessment for early signs of various conditions (e.g., joint replacement)  
  - **Pre-screening and treatment plan** (i.e., PT can screen for surgical candidates and provide treatment by exercise and therapy)  
  - Identify targeted procedures that can be general directed referrals through patient pathways  
  - **Follow-up pre and post-operative processes** – Primary care physicians to take responsibility of patient until elective operation occurs and consult specialists at other hubs in the network model |
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, laboratory, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Surgery and Anaesthesia PCT as they are unique to those outlines in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health | • Video-conferencing hubs that reduce travel for patients in northern and remote communities and support health care providers using Project ECHO  
• Implementation of NSQIP and AIMS quality improvement systems will require investment into data collection and quality improvement processes  
• Implementation of SIMS across all surgical sites to monitor wait times, resources, medical device tracking, etc. |
| Diagnostic Services | • There are no major DI/Lab considerations that are unique to this PCT |
| EMS/Patient Transport | • Patients will require access to scheduled transports for surgical care and pre/post-operative assessments at Intermediate and District hubs |
| Infrastructure and Equipment | • Equipment for targeted procedures will need to be available for dedicated itinerant teams travelling to various facilities  
• Establishment of ERAS practices will require an investment into equipment (e.g., colorectal surgery, pancreas surgery and cystectomy surgery have international guidelines that will need to be followed by Manitoba, which will require changes in surgical practices, nursing care, and quality improvements) |
| Prevention | • There are no major prevention considerations that are unique to this PCT |

**Key Performance Indicators**

- Reduced length of stay for all surgery patients to be determined with NSQIP
- Reduced travel and associated costs for elective surgery patients outside of WRHA
- Reduced wait time for surgery to be monitored by SIMS
- Increased rate of day procedures, reducing associated inpatient costs
- Increased number of pre/post assessments completed via telehealth, to reduce patient travel
- Improved patient experience
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTIONS
PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan
Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**
- **37%** Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- **1m+** miles saved
  - By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**
- **25%** Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- **50%** Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**
- **2x** More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- **20+** Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The **elements of the future vision will work together** to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- **Plan and make decisions provincially**
- **Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services**
- **Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs**

**Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**

**Improved health and wellbeing**

**Innovate care delivery**

- **Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide**
- **Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective**
- **Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes**

**Lead in equitable care**

- **Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care**
- **Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system**
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be **confusing** – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider **may not have all the necessary information** about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a **long time to access** the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, **requiring you to travel** to access services
- Your **visits may not be coordinated** across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it **easier to know where to go for care**
- Your health care providers will have **access to appropriate information** about you and your health needs
- Providers will **work together to coordinate** your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will **reduce your wait times** and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to **manage and navigate your own care**, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your **care closer to home** through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

1. Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
   Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs
   – or visit an Emergency Department

2. 1st primary care visit
   - Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
   - Travel for care
   - 1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

3. 2nd primary care visit
   - Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait
   - Travel for care
   - 2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

4. 3rd primary care visit
   - Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined
   - Travel for care
   - Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

1. Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

2. You have tools to manage your health
   You can get advice virtually
   You have help to find the right health care

3. Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to

   ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
   ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
   ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

4. Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

   ... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team

---

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

- Integrated, high-performing health workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

**“How we will practice”**

- Primary Care Providers
- Specialist Providers

**“Where we will practice”**

- Setting of care
  - Hospitals & Ambulatory
  - Community
  - Residential

**Levels of Care**

- Local
- District Health Hub
- Intermediate Referral Hub
- Provincial Referral Hub

**Facilitated Access**

- Municipal Services
- Housing
- Education
- Social Services

**Enhanced Operating Model**

- Integrated Primary Health Service Teams
  - Nurse/NPs
  - Home Care
  - Paramedics
  - Mental Health and Addiction
  - Medical Staff
  - Allied Health
  - Midwife
  - Patients and Caregivers
  - Public Health

**Transformation levers**

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enhanced

**Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation

Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity

- My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

### Core

**Local primary care providers** will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)

Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity

---

**General inpatient and ambulatory care** with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services

- **Core:**
  - Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients

- **Enhanced and Intermediate:**
  - 24/7 Emergency Department

- **Intermediate:**
  - Special Care Unit

- **Intermediate:**
  - Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

- **Provincial:**
  - ICU with specialized capabilities

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus

**Intermediate:**

- Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre

**Provincial:**

- Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
3. Enhanced community supports
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
8. Coordinated provincial access
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management

“Where we will practice”
Mental Health and Addictions
Both adult and paediatric inpatient mental health and addictions related admissions are projected to increase by 2040

**Adult** inpatient mental health and addictions admission are projected to increase **43%** in Manitoba between 2016 and 2040.

**Paediatric** inpatient mental health and addictions admission are projected to increase **20%** in Manitoba between 2016 and 2040.

*Projection Methodology:* Growth percentages provided by MHSAL were applied to the FY 2016/17 DAD data. The "base-case future scenarios" reflect projections that assume utilization and clinical service delivery are unchanged. In future iterations of the projections, this ‘future base case’ analyses will be updated using input from the PCTs, and other sources, to include alternative future scenarios that reflect the volumes where there are changes to the PCT model.

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
**Current state and case for change**

In 2017/18, substance use/addiction and mental health problems and illnesses were declared a national priority. In Manitoba, many individuals including children and youth and Indigenous populations face challenges with coordination and equitable access to mental health and addictions services across the province – there is opportunity to build upon the Virgo Report recommendations and consider alternate modes and settings of care to improve access to limited resources.

| Manitoba has already initiated programs and initiatives that support access to care closer to home which positions Manitoba well for future transformation | • Virgo Consultants created a Provincial Strategic Plan to improve access and coordination which has informed many of the discussions and planning at the various provincial clinical teams  
• Rapid Access to Addictions Medicine (RAAM) Clinics are already opened in Winnipeg, Brandon, Selkirk and Thompson to provide walk-in support for substance abuse and addictions (WRHA, 2018)  
• Rapid Access to Consultative Expertise (RACE) has been implemented in WRHA to provide a telephone service that allows primary care physicians to access psychiatry consultations for advice by calling one central number (WRHA, 2016) |
| --- | --- |
| Manitoba has a high proportion of adults, children and youth with mental health illness and problems. Where suicide rates are particularly high in First Nations communities, there is a need for shifts in preventative and population health | • Between FY10/11 to FY14/15, 27.6% of adults in Manitoba received a diagnosis of at least one mental illness. During the five-year period, there were 67 deaths by suicide, and 262 attempted suicides per 100,000 adults that resulted in hospitalization (Manitoba Centre for Health Policy, 2018).  
• Over one-third of Grade 7 and 8 children and almost half of Grade 9-12 students are at risk for future mental health problems (Manitoba Centre for Health Policy, 2018)  
• In Manitoba, suicide is the leading cause of injury deaths in children ages 10 and up. The suicide rate is 74/100,000 for 13- to 19-year olds, where almost one in five youth in First Nations communities have contemplated suicide, and one in ten have attempted suicide at least once (Manitoba Centre for Health Policy, 2018). |
| There is significant demand for Mental Health and Addictions services, however availability of core mental health and addictions services and supports are not coordinated and aligned to patients’ level of need and complexity | • Of patients discharged from inpatient psychiatry in WRHA, many were observed to have multiple mental diagnosis, including about half with substance use disorders, and over 75% with medical diagnosis (Virgo, 2018)  
• The prevalence of mental health disorders among children and youth in Canada (including Manitoba) appears to have remained the same since FY06/07, yet there has been an increase in ED visits and hospitalizations of 53% and 47% respectively (Virgo, 2018)  
• Over 50% of adults in Opaskwayak Cree Nation were diagnosed with depression or anxiety, yet few were accessing mental health counselling services (Virgo, 2018)  
• Manitoba has the lowest number of psychologists per 100,000 residents, compared to other provinces (Mental Health Commission of Canada), with 181 licensed psychologists |
| Inconsistent provincial adoption of evidence based interventions/programs, resulting in inequitable access/variability of service | • Manitoba has seen a higher number of individuals who access ER mental health support because they have not received help elsewhere, when compared to other provinces; of these many had not been seen by another health care provider in the previous two years (Virgo, 2018) |
**Moving from today to the future**

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable coordination, and inconsistent communication between providers (i.e., primary care and specialists) across services, leading to challenges access services.</td>
<td>• Inconsistent adoption of evidence based interventions/programs across the province.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable education and awareness among primary health and community to support access and early intervention at various points of contact.</td>
<td>• Variable coordination of mental health and addictions services, resulting in greater challenges and inequities in access to care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable use of multidisciplinary teams and evidence based interventions to provide wrap around care to prevent inpatient admissions.</td>
<td>• High volume of mental health related emergency room visits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• High volume of transfers between sites for assessments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• No provincially consistent source of information for the population to access, including system navigation and self-management resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Central access/call number for family physicians to access psychiatry consultants.</td>
<td>• Tiered services and supports aligned to patient’s level of need and complexity for both mental health and addictions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced capacity of primary care to build capacity in the community.</td>
<td>• Alignment and greater integration between mental health and addictions services across the province.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Shared care models of service delivery.</td>
<td>• Coordinated access through a single point of access for referrals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialists provide care through virtual care models to increase access outside WRHA.</td>
<td>• Rapid access to addictions services through expansion of RAAM clinics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard education and training across various points of contact through core competency models.</td>
<td>• Web-based platform to triage, navigate and support access to resources and information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Integration of mental health and addiction services into MyHT 2.0.</td>
<td>• Collaboration across select government sectors (i.e., Justice, Child Services) to support mental health and addictions care across the province.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Provincial view of the future vision**

**Future Vision:** Manitoba will adopt a Stepped Care Model whereby mental health and addictions treatment and recovery support services are aligned to five tiers of complexity as outlined by the 2018 Virgo Report. It is anticipated that the future model will result in:

- Improved access and coordination of mental health and addictions services
- Standardized, streamlined care to support enhanced patient outcomes
- Improved primary care capacity to support service delivery closer to home

**Key features of the future vision, include, but are not limited to:**

- **Tiered services and supports aligned to patient’s level of need and complexity**
  - Enhance capabilities at Local and District Hubs to provide coordinated care for lower complexity needs closer to home
  - Expand existing initiatives, including RACE, ECHO, Shared Care models to build capacity in primary care and support access to care closer to home
  - Standard tools and supports to enable primary care capacity building
  - Standardize capabilities at Intermediate and Provincial Hubs for higher complexity needs
  - Coordinated intake and assessment for specialized populations (i.e., paediatrics, seniors, trauma, co-occurring needs etc.)

- **Alternate modes of care delivery** (i.e., virtual group classes) to extend the reach of specialists outside WRHA and provide an alternate mode of assessment and consults

- **Standard education and training** through a core competency model at various points of contact across the workforce

**Illustrative example of network hubs working together**

**Coordinated access and intake for those with the most complex needs in the province to access specialized inpatient and outpatient mental health and addictions services and programs**

**Increased primary care capacity with minimum core competencies and enhanced MyHTs at all local levels of the Network**

**Navigation and coordination support for those with more complex needs**

**Pools of specialized resources for virtual assessment, consult and treatment**

**Regardless of which hub is lead for this cluster of the network, any patient or provider in the district can access services virtually**

**Lead hub for paediatric mental health and addictions in this cluster of the network**

**Lead hub for addictions medicine with access to RAAM clinics in this cluster of the network**
Future state of the provincial network | Indigenous

Focus on mental health and addictions amongst Indigenous communities

Current issues:
- Challenges related to foundational social determinants of health – housing, water, food, education, etc.
- High rate of mental health and addictions challenges including suicide and violence
- Specialists come in to support the community for a short-period of time, where there is a lack of familiarity and trust
- Lack of consistent system coordination and navigation to streamline access to specialist care
- RAAM clinics are not as accessible for Indigenous individuals who require an appointment to access travel benefits
- Challenges related to medication distribution in nursing stations including for opiate replacement therapy
- Maximum time-limit to keep a patient waiting for a virtual consult in a nursing station (i.e., virtual specialist consult) results in higher transfers to WRHA
- Unnecessary Form 4 use

Opportunities:
- Commit to longer-term trust relationships and capacity building within teams across the Network
- Bridge the gap with FNIHB to improve communication and services on-reserve, including supports for nursing stations
- Immediate access to virtual specialist consults to support the local team (i.e., individual providers) and nursing stations, including on-call physicians
  - Provincial Coordinated Access Team Model to provide virtual support in nursing stations, including intake and repatriation decisions
  - Coordinated access system with a single call number
  - Virtual tools to support active consults and assessments
- Standard cultural competency among providers across the province (i.e., language competencies and understanding of diversity across Indigenous communities)
- Rapid access to crisis stabilization for urgent/emergent cases as well as suicide and crisis prevention strategies
- Expand support for children and youth through school systems (e.g., telehealth stations in schools)
- Enhanced scope of practice for paramedics to support EMS response for lower complexity patients
Future state of the provincial network | Overview
Services and programs align with tiers of severity and complexity as outlines by the Virgo Report, and across levels of the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier 2 – Early intervention and self-management services</th>
<th>Tier 3 – Services targeted to moderate MHA needs</th>
<th>Tier 4 – Intensive and specialized services</th>
<th>Tier 5 – Highly specialized, intensive services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • Build capacity in primary health through provincial expansion of existing initiatives and increased use of virtual tools through a shared care, team based model | • Standard core competency training and enhanced scope of practice across service providers (i.e., NPs)  
  • Focus on evidence based treatment strategies | • Expanded use of telehealth for consults and assessments to expand access to specialist care in the community  
  • Core competency training to enhance provider roles for local service providers including educational workers, police, social workers, etc.  
  • Expansion of outpatient psychosocial programs  
  • Enhanced treatment services for intoxicated individuals and urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients  
  • Expand mobile crisis teams  
  • Centralized coordination of dedicated beds | • Standard assessment tools to identify Tier 5 patients  
  • Core competencies across all communities in the same hub of the Network to support higher need individuals  
  • Focus on treatment, including medical withdrawal management  
  • Care coordination/case manager to support Tier 5 patients across levels of the Network  
  • Coordination of system navigation and access (i.e., through Provincial Coordinated Access Team)  
  • Wrap-around service team across levels of the Network  
  • Increased peer supports  
  • Urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients  
  • Housing supports in the community to allow for faster discharge  
  • Expand mobile crisis support teams  
  • Centralized coordination of dedicated beds |
| • Focus on preventing individuals from moving to higher tiers through early intervention and self-management (i.e., mental health and addictions prevention) | • Build capacity in primary health (i.e., through collaboration with enhanced My Health Teams)  
  • Provincial centralized intake to specialty services to ensure appropriate access to the right services and treatments  
  • Standard screening and assessment tools  
  • Stepped care within the tier with varying methods of service delivery across levels of complexity  
  • Telehealth to increase access to specialist consults  
  • Increased caregiver support and self-management | • Standard screening and assessment tools  
  • Stepped care within the tier with varying methods of service delivery across levels of complexity  
  • Telehealth to increase access to specialist consults  
  • Increased caregiver support and self-management | • Standard assessment tools to determine appropriate level of support needed  
  • Enhanced access and support for hard to reach population (i.e., homeless, Indigenous individuals)  
  • Collaboration with peer support organizations |
| • Increase access to specialist services, community supports and virtual group classes | • Interdisciplinary team model to support care for lower need individuals  
  • Increased cultural competency to support Indigenous individuals in the community | • Virtual access to specialist consults and assessments across levels, including on-reserve communities  
  • Standard assessment tools to determine appropriate level of support needed  
  • Enhanced access and support for hard to reach population (i.e., homeless, Indigenous individuals)  
  • Collaboration with peer support organizations | • Standard assessment tools to determine appropriate level of support needed  
  • Enhanced access and support for hard to reach population (i.e., homeless, Indigenous individuals)  
  • Collaboration with peer support organizations |

Consistent mental health and addictions competencies among primary care providers including appropriate training depending on scope of practice  
Virtual access to specialist consults and assessments across levels, including on-reserve communities
## Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan

#### Tier 2 – Low need, early intervention and self-management services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - Enhance capacity for development, implementation and evaluation of programs in intermediate, district and local hubs (ECHO, RACE, psychological and biological treatments)  
- Addictions prevention strategies to prevent individuals from moving to higher tiers | - Development of education, training and evaluation of treatments  
- Mental health and addiction specialists to provide virtual consults, assessments and treatment to Intermediate, District, Local Hubs |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate Referral Hub</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Enhance awareness of self-management tools and navigation of the mental health and addiction system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District Health Hub</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - Provincial standard for trauma-informed care  
- Feedback circuits to support primary care providers in managing patients who end up in the ED to avoid future crisis  
- Streamlined and more timely transition of care between the ER and primary care in discharge planning |
| - Competency based training for evidence-based treatments  
- Incorporate clinical supervision into competency building  
- Pharmacist support for medical reconciliation |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| - Build capacity in primary health:  
  - Provincial expansion of RACE to increase primary care access to psychiatry consults  
  - Provincial expansion of the ECHO Model of Care to increase primary care capacity in treatment, management of MH&A  
  - Outreach to Indigenous communities that is culturally safe and familiar  
  - Improve access to services:  
    - Virtual access to MH&A consults and services to support early intervention treatment  
    - Increase access to behavioural therapies to avoid pharmacological interventions  
    - Consistent access to evidence-based (behavioral, biological and psychosocial) treatments  
    - Enhance access to class based and group based interventions (e.g., CBTm, and shared medical visits)  
    - Access to brief interventions in primary care, including for addictions management  
    - Integrate self-help tools into primary care  
    - Ensure standard access to primary care providers  
  - Enhance early identification:  
    - Enhance use of wellness assessments to support early identification  
    - Increased screening for early MH&A treatments, including in schools |
| - Shared Care Models of MH&A service delivery with interdisciplinary teams to support patients to remain in their community  
  - Enhanced MyHT to provide assessment and treatments  
  - Enhanced MyHT to promote non-medication interventions  
  - Increased use of spiritual care providers, elders and traditional healers to support cultural differences  
  - Addictions counsellors to support patients in community and contribute to addictions prevention  
  - Standardization of training for local care providers including allied health, social workers, paramedics, police, etc. |
## Service standards and provider roles | Tier 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province</th>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Provincial Referral Hub | • Provincial expansion of virtual access to specialized services (i.e., telehealth for child, adult, geriatric psychiatry, psychology), including consistent competencies to use technology/virtual tools | • Competency based training for evidence-based treatments  
  • Incorporate clinical supervision into competency building  
  • Mental health and addiction specialists to provide virtual consults, assessments and treatment to Intermediate, District, Local Hubs |
| Intermediate Referral Hub | • Provincial expansion of virtual access to specialized services (i.e., telehealth for child and adult psychiatry, psychology) where needed  
  • Telepsychiatry in EDs to support emergent MH&A cases | |
| District Health Hub | • RAAM Clinics expanded to all RHAs  
  • Telepsychiatry in EDs to support emergent MH&A cases  
  • Telehealth to allow for virtual consults with specialists in Intermediate or Provincial Hubs  
  • Increase standard basket of services including case management, psychosocial rehab, brief treatments, system navigation, etc. | |
| Local | • Build capacity in primary health:  
  • Provincial expansion of RACE to increase primary care access to psychiatry consults  
  • Provincial expansion of the ECHO Model of Care to increase primary care capacity in treatment, management of MH&A (e.g., through My Health Teams)  
  • Standard assessment tools for screening in primary care clinic waiting rooms to measure aspects of MH&A (i.e., algorithm developed to determine appropriate resources)  
  • Improve access to services:  
    • Regional and provincial coordinated access to ensure equitable access and appropriate triage to providers and programs in the community  
    • Virtual access to MH&A consults and services and standard education to use virtual tools  
    • Consistent access to standard evidence-based treatments (e.g., CBT, DBT, IPT, CPT) and virtual group classes  
    • Brief interventions for select patient populations  
  • Standard assessment to identify patient needs  
  • Stepped care within the tier (i.e., web-based evidence-based treatments, group therapy, individual therapy) | • Shared Care Models of MH&A service delivery an providers working to full scope of practice (e.g., Psychiatric NP)  
  • Enhanced MyHT to provide assessment and treatments  
  • Increased use of spiritual care providers, elders and traditional healers to support cultural differences  
  • Competency-based training for evidence-based treatments and appropriate supervision  
  • Standardization of training for local care providers including allied health, social workers, paramedics, police, etc. |
## Service standards and provider roles | Tier 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Crisis support services available to all via person or virtual supports</td>
<td>• Competency based training for evidence-based treatments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Specialized paediatric and seniors MH&amp;A services with centralized intake and standard assessment</td>
<td>• Incorporate clinical supervision into competency building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Access to inpatient services including psychosocial rehab and DBT programs</td>
<td>• Mental health and addiction specialists to provide virtual consults, assessments and treatment to Intermediate, District, Local Hubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard bed management for forensic and co-occurring needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Specialized assessment and treatment for complex trauma and PTSD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Enhanced treatment services for intoxicated individuals and urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients (e.g., housing, medical, harm reduction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Enhanced access to novel neurostimulation and biological treatments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Telepsychiatry in EDs to support emergent MH&amp;A cases</td>
<td>• Mobile crisis team to support access to services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Specialized paediatric and seniors MH&amp;A services via telehealth and dedicated itinerant models</td>
<td>• Standard education and awareness in trauma informed care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Crisis support services available to all via virtual care supports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard bed management for forensic and co-occurring needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Specialized assessment and treatment for complex trauma and PTSD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Enhanced treatment services for intoxicated individuals and urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients (e.g., housing, medical, harm reduction)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RAAM Clinics expanded to all RHAs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Telepsychiatry in EDs to support emergent MH&amp;A cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Telehealth to allow for virtual consults with specialists in Intermediate or Provincial Hubs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Access to outpatient services including psychosocial rehab and DBT programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recovery services for acutely intoxicated individuals (i.e., detoxification vs. treatment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinated bed management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced community services for early psychosis and co-occurring MH&amp;A needs</td>
<td>• Standardization of training for local care providers including allied health, social workers, paramedics, police, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced forensic community programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Treatment services for acutely intoxicated individuals (i.e., enhanced capacity for recovery services for 'revolving door' patients)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Tier 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Provincial Referral Hub** | • Management teams for detox support/medical withdrawal and stabilization  
• Psychiatric emergency nurses in ED  
• Care coordinator/manager available 24/7 to follow patient through levels of the Network  
• Mental health and addiction specialists to provide virtual consults, assessments and treatment to Intermediate, District, Local Hubs |
| • Emergency mental health consultation and assessment services available to all via in person or virtual supports  
• Specialized paediatric and seniors MH&A services with centralized intake and standard assessment  
• Standard bed management for forensic and co-occurring needs  
• Enhanced treatment services for intoxicated individuals and urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients (e.g., housing, medical, harm reduction) | |
| **Intermediate Referral Hub** | • Management teams for detox support/medical withdrawal and stabilization  
• Psychiatric emergency nurses in ED |
| • Telepsychiatry in EDs to support emergent MH&A cases  
• Emergency mental health consultation and assessment services available to all via in person or virtual supports  
• Specialized paediatric and seniors MH&A services with centralized intake and standard assessment  
• Virtual access to MH&A consults at the Provincial Hub  
• Enhanced treatment services for intoxicated individuals and urgent treatment resources for high needs addiction patients (e.g., housing, medical, harm reduction) | |
| **District Health Hub** | • Care coordinator/manager available 24/7 to follow patient through levels of the Network  
• Assessment and treatment services available in the community through virtual supports  
• Psychiatric emergency nurses in ED  
• Expand mobile crisis support teams |
| • RAAM Clinics expanded to all RHAs  
• Virtual access to MH&A consults at the Provincial Hub  
• Wrap-around services available through mobile and virtual support, including EMS and police | |
| **Local** | • Care coordinator/manager with standard core competencies available 24/7 to follow patient through levels of the Network  
• Standard assessment and treatment services available in the community through virtual supports  
• Access to a coordinated consult system (i.e., Provincial Coordinated Access Team) to gain advice on provincial services  
• To support mobile crisis planning (in home or remotely), which can also be triggered by EMS/police for assessment at local level |
| • Services available locally for tier 5 patients as they decrease in acuity  
• Wrap-around services available through mobile and virtual support, including EMS and police | |
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Mental Health and Addictions PCT as they are unique to those outlines in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health                                                                 | • Digital enablers to support the implementation of provincial programs (i.e., RACE and ECHO), and to provide alternate modes of consult, assessment and treatment (i.e., through telehealth, eConsult, etc.) to increase access to care in Local and District  
|                                                                              | • Use of outcome measures embedded in service delivery |
| Diagnostic Services                                                          | • Diagnostic considerations to include increased access and coordination of mental health and addictions diagnostics including psychiatry and clinical health psychology diagnostic supports |
| EMS/Patient Transport                                                        | • Enhanced community supports (i.e., community paramedics) to support emergent mental health and addictions needs |
| Infrastructure and Equipment                                                 | • Physical space considerations required to support enhanced capacity in the community, including RAAM clinics, space for delivering expanded programs (i.e., RACE, RAAM), and equipment for mobile crisis teams |
| Prevention                                                                   | • Mental health and addictions support services to include rapid access to crisis stabilization for urgent/emergent cases as well as suicide and crisis prevention strategies, including in First Nations communities  
|                                                                              | • Collaboration with FNIHB and linkages with nursing stations to support equitable access and prevention for First Nations communities |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Increased use of urgent treatment resources for high needs addictions patients, resulting in a reduction in the number of patients who cycle through the ED
2. Increased number of Tier 2, 3 patients managed in the community through enhanced primary health and virtual tools
3. Reduced suicide rates, including in First Nations communities, with implementation of a provincial suicide prevention strategy
4. Implementation of standard core competency training to enhance provider roles for local service providers (i.e., educational workers, police, social workers, etc.)
5. Consistent use of standard assessments and coordinated intake for specialized populations, including paediatric, seniors, trauma, co-occurring needs, etc.
### Mental Health and Substance Use/Addiction Treatment System Framework for Manitoba

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complexity</th>
<th>Severity</th>
<th>Acuity</th>
<th>Chronicity</th>
<th>Core Design Principles</th>
<th>Recovery Oriented</th>
<th>Welcoming/Respectful</th>
<th>Evidence Informed</th>
<th>Trauma-Informed</th>
<th>Clients/Family Centered</th>
<th>Culturally Relevant</th>
<th>Harm Reduction</th>
<th>Accountable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low volume, highest cost</td>
<td>Low, moderate</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Manitoba Population MHA Needs (6 levels of need: population aged 15+)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 5</td>
<td>Severe or Complex Need (15,258 individuals)</td>
<td>Level 5:</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Medical Withdrawal management (WM),</td>
<td>Addiction hospital residential services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>Specialized, intensive services</td>
<td>Day/Evening Treatment</td>
<td>Hospital based acute care psychiatric treatment services*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 4</td>
<td>Moderate to Severe Need (137,978 individuals)</td>
<td>Level 4:</td>
<td>Intensive and specialized services</td>
<td>Early psychosis intervention</td>
<td>Long-term psychiatric treatment services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.9%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Home/Mobile WM,</td>
<td>Intensive case management (e.g. PACT)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 3</td>
<td>Moderate Need (224,053 individuals)</td>
<td>Level 3:</td>
<td>Services targeted to moderate MHA needs</td>
<td>Court supports/diversion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.0%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Community/Residential WM,</td>
<td>Structured comprehensive community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 2</td>
<td>Low Need (313,761 individuals)</td>
<td>Level 2:</td>
<td>Early intervention and self-management services</td>
<td>Court supports/diversion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.3%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Acute intoxication services</td>
<td>Structured comprehensive intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 1</td>
<td>General Population (379,355 individuals)</td>
<td>Level 1:</td>
<td>Population-based health promotion and prevention</td>
<td>Structured, Brief intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.4%</td>
<td></td>
<td>Health promotion community-level</td>
<td>Targeted prevention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public MH education/early intervention suicide prevention training (MHFA, ASIST, Safetalk)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Community capacity building</td>
<td>Self-management resources including e- mental health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health literacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- * Disorder-specific ceilings may focus on specific psychotic disorders, mood and anxiety and/or eating disorders.

### Appendix – Virgo Report Tier Descriptions

- Crisis response and support
- Centralized/coordinated access
- Screening, assessment and treatment and support planning
- Peer and family support
- Feedback and engagement services
- Continuum of housing supports
- Service navigation supports
- Anti-stigma
- Education and Training
- Support for health needs, including health promotion
- Support for social determinants
Appendix – Future Provincial Clinical Services Pathway – Mental Health and Addictions
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

CARDIOVASCULAR AND THORACIC
PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

Key Population Characteristics

- **Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
  Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

- **Manitoba is Highly Rural**
  44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

- **Manitoba has an Aging Population**
  The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

- **Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
  Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

- **Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
  109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.

Manitoba Population Growth and Projections by RHA
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds capabilities and characteristics that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system.

**One provincial academic hospital**

The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**

University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**

- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

- 37% Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- 1m+ miles saved by clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

- 25% Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- 50% Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

- 2x More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- 20+ Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (The Regulated Health Professions Act) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- Plan and make decisions provincially
- Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
- Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

Improved health and wellbeing

- Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
- Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
- Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

Innovate care delivery

- Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
- Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

Lead in equitable care

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be **confusing** – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider **may not have all the necessary information** about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a **long time to access** the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, **requiring you to travel** to access services
- Your **visits may not be coordinated** across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it **easier to know where to go for care**
- Your health care providers will have **access to appropriate information** about you and your health needs
- Providers will **work together to coordinate** your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will **reduce your wait times** and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to **manage and navigate your own care**, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your **care closer to home** through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)  
Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs or visit an Emergency Department

1st primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

2nd primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

3rd primary care visit

Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

Travel for care

Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

You have tools to manage your health

You can get advice virtually

You have help to find the right health care

1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...

... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support

... virtual tools to bring care closer to home

... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

Transformation levers

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.

- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.

- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

Interdisciplinary primary care teams who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management, supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation.

- Increased focus on prevention and screening with proactive population health management capacity
  - My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics).

- Increased focus on prevention and screening with proactive population health management capacity

---

**District**

- Core: Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients
- Enhanced and Intermediate: 24/7 Emergency Department

**Intermediate**

- General inpatient and ambulatory care with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services
- Enhanced: Special Care Unit
- Intermediate: Intensive Care Unit (ICU)

**Provincial**

- ICU with specialized capabilities
- Provincial: Elective and emergency surgery with FRCPC

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus
- Enhanced and Intermediate: Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCPC
- Intermediate: Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre
- Provincial: Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care

---

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation.*
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

**Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce**

**Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations**

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

**“How we will practice”**

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
3. Enhanced community supports
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
8. Coordinated provincial access
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management
Cardiovascular and Thoracic
Current state and case for change

Inpatient admissions for Cardiovascular and Thoracic are expected to increase between now and FY40/41

Cardiovascular and Thoracic inpatient admissions are projected to **increase 70%** across the province over the next 20 years.

Source: HSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Current state and case for change | Cardiac
The current state and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts within Cardiac services

| Challenge to access specialist consults and cardiac related diagnostics* | • While wait times are below CIHI data national benchmarks, there has been a recent increase in wait time for Level 3 CABG surgeries, relative to the recent thirteen-month mean wait time
• In October 2018: there was a median of 64 days for elective cardiac surgery and 7,782 patients were waiting a median of 60 weeks for elective echocardiography exams
• It was reported that there is limited availability of current standard of care procedures (e.g., TAVI, Mitra-clip)

| Most critical care admissions occur in Winnipeg, while each region consistently has much lower volumes each year | • The table to the right shows the top five cardiovascular and thoracics-related admissions in FY17/18, where there were a total of 3,024 admissions provincially. These top five types accounted for 55% of total SCU cases.
  • Admissions related to PCIs comprised the highest volumes, followed by valve replacements.

| Variable sub-specialty care capacity outside of Winnipeg for cardiac services | • 96% of cardiac specialists are located within in WRHA

| Strong Cardiac Rehabilitation Program | • Participants admitted to the Winnipeg site have seen improvements in 5 areas of their health and wellbeing: enhanced psychological symptoms, lower blood cholesterol, reduced waist girth, increase in MET levels, and higher quality of life

*• MHSAL – Information Management and Analytics
**MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
***Physician Directory on the College of Physician and Surgeons of Manitoba website, March 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location and Specialty***</th>
<th>Number of Physicians</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brandon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology, Internal Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Surgery</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology, Cardiology, Internal Medicine</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology, Pediatrics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular &amp; Thoracic Surgery, General Surgery</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Care Medicine, Cardiac Surgery</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Care Medicine, Cardiology, Internal Medicine</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatric Cardiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inpatient Admissions by Clinical Category FY17/18**</th>
<th># of SCU Admissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MI/Shock/Arrst wo Cor Angio</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Valve Replacement</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI w MI/Shock/Arrest/Hrt Fail</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABG-Angio-MI/Shock/Ar+-Pump</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABG-Angio+MI/Shock/Ar+Pump</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Current state and case for change | Thoracic
The current state and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts within Thoracic services

Health Sciences Centre provides thoracic surgical care to the province
- HSC provides a full range of thoracic surgery procedures
  - Lung, esophageal, gastric tracheal and mediastinal cancer procedures
  - Specialize in minimally invasive surgery for the chest and upper GI tract
  - Active interventional thoracic endoscopy program – building a Thoracic Endoscopy Unit
- The program works closely with the Cancer Care program to provide integrated care to patients
- HSC, Grace, St. B, and Thompson General Hospital are the only facilities in Manitoba with PFT Labs containing a full range of services including: spirometry pre/post, flow-volume loop, lung volumes, diffusion capacity, ABG, six minute walk, and progressive exercise testing

Limited standardization for thoracic services
- Targeted thoracic procedures are largely performed at Brandon Regional Health Centre in non-WRHA regions with an ALOS of 10 days for open lobectomies in FY 16/17
  - In WRHA, 87% of wedge resections were minimally invasive, compared to 23% outside WRHA.
  - The average length of stay for wedge resection in WRHA was seven days compared to 8.8 days outside WRHA
- In WRHA, 70% of lobectomies were minimally invasive, where the average length of stay was shorter compared to other regions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Wedge Resection Volumes and Length of Stay FY17/18*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inpatient/Day Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRHA Facility</strong></td>
<td>Inpatient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Day Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outside WRHA</strong></td>
<td>Inpatient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Lobectomy Volumes and Length of Stay FY17/18*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inpatient/Day Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRHA Facility</strong></td>
<td>Inpatient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outside WRHA</strong></td>
<td>Inpatient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are opportunities to build on existing standard referral and repatriation processes for patients
- Centralized process through IN60 pathway for cancer-related thoracic referrals enables standardized processes for practitioners
  - CT scans; diagnostic visit with specialist; diagnostic procedures and pathology; follow-up appointments; surgical, medical, or palliative consult; first surgery or chemotherapy or radiation therapy

*MHSAL – Information Management and Analytics
Current state and case for change | Vascular

The current state and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts within Vascular services

Increasing volume of amputations across the province with the majority of amputations being done at HSC and SBH

- Between FY16/17 and FY17/18, the volume of inpatient amputations has grown by 20%.
- More than 75% of amputations completed by non-vascular surgeons occurred in Winnipeg.
- Between 2010 and 2020, the prevalence of diabetes is expected to grow 2.5%, which will potentially increase the population of patients that will require amputations.

Long wait times and variable standards for vascular surgery outside of WRHA

- Facilities outside of WRHA lack the capabilities to treat varicose veins as a result of low volume and variable standards.
- Long wait times ranging from months to years have been reported for varicose vein surgeries.
  - Varicose vein stripping is not covered for patients when performed in private community sites.
  - In FY 17/18, approximately 57% of all varicose veins stripping/ligation surgeries were performed in Winnipeg by vascular surgeons, with the majority being performed at Seven Oaks General Hospital.

* MHSAL – Information Management and Analytics
## Current state and case for change | Prevention

The current state and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts to emphasize building up prevention and rehabilitation programs related to cardiovascular and thoracic services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable access to providers for prevention and rehabilitation support for patients in communities</th>
<th>Long wait times and travel requirement for patients to access providers in Winnipeg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychological screening and treatment referrals are included in cardiac guidelines and clinical pathways</td>
<td>Psychological screening and treatment referral being included in the AMI, Cardiac Surgery and ACS clinical pathways as well as the Cardiac Rehabilitation (CR) process protocol of the WRHA Cardiac Sciences program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The AMI and Cardiac Surgery pathways require patients to be psychologically screened by their third day of inpatient admission and be referred for inpatient and/or outpatient psychological services when appropriate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba has a number of prevention and wellness programs to build upon</td>
<td>The Westman Physical Literacy (PL) committee formed with representatives from Prairie Mountain Health South and Brandon, Indigenous and Municipal Recreation, Sport Manitoba, Westman Child Care Directors, Westman Recreation Practitioners Association and Assiniboine North Parent Child Coalition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The purpose of this program is to provide an avenue for interested partners to work together to promote, implement and evaluate programs, services, amenities and policy which increases the physical literacy of Westman children aged 0-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: PCT member provided information including description of programs for Psychological screening and Westman Physical literacy program
**Moving from today to the future**

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs' holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Challenge to provide <strong>equitable access to services</strong> due to limited number specialists and resources outside of Winnipeg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Inconsistency</strong> in practitioners working <strong>to full scope of practice</strong> (e.g., advanced care paramedics collaborating with specialists on EKG readings to triage patients to right hospital)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Variation in providers</strong> conducting specialized procedures, which may not align with national standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Opportunity to <strong>support generalists</strong> in managing patients in effective ways, particularly in rural and northern communities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Limited transparency</strong> of specialty services available (prevention, promotion, acute care, and rehabilitation) and coordination across the province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Challenge <strong>coordinating</strong> seamless patient access to <strong>diagnostics</strong> to optimize patient travel time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Suboptimal process to consistently use <strong>telehealth</strong> for virtual visits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Siloed process to triage general vascular</strong> referrals, such as varicose veins, resulting in long wait times in some regions and short wait times in others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Provincial view of the future vision

**Future Vision:** The future Cardiovascular and Thoracic Model will:
- Create transparency of services available across the province and improve patient coordination
- Provide care closer to home to optimize patient transfers and transport costs
- Streamline intake and referral processes
- Improve access to patients in remote, rural, and Northern regions

**Key features of the future vision include, but are not limited to:**
- **Enhance capabilities to deliver consistent services and alignment to pathways** across the province
  - Continue to enhance and communicate **standard pathways and protocols** for the vascular, cardiac, and thoracic populations (i.e., expand the role of community internist), which will be informed and monitored by provincial clinical governance
- **Centralize appropriate specialized** cardiac, vascular and thoracic procedures to Provincial sites and service pathways for repatriation
- **Align services and pathways** to national or other leading practice guidelines (i.e., Enhanced Recovery After Surgery, Pan-Canadian Standards for Thoracic Surgery, etc.), including formalizing centralized referral functions, where appropriate (e.g., Cardiac Hub managing home monitoring, telehealth, eConsults, referrals and cardiac diagnostics)
- **Integrate primary health, generalists, and specialists care** through a centralized model that will coordinate care (i.e., Cardiac Hub)
- **Build primary health provider capacity** to support prevention programs and manage patient care closer to home
  - Scale up existing prehabilitation and prevention programs (i.e., Brandon Respiratory/Lung Clinic, Westman Physical Literacy Program, Health assessments in Indigenous primary schools)
  - Enhance and promote rehabilitation programs in communities and utilize virtual methods where appropriate (i.e. eCounselling, Dial a Dietitian etc.)
- **Expand virtual care capacity** to improve access to specialists in rural, remote, and Northern regions through District Hubs
  - Utilize virtual methods (e.g., Remote monitoring for pacemaker program) to **improve capabilities and education** in targeted District sites to reduce patient transports (e.g., Post-op thoracic patients with chest tubes)
- **Enhanced coordination and standardized quality assurance programs for diagnostic imaging** non-invasive cardiac testing to reduce variability and optimize travel for patients
## Service standards and provider roles | Cardiac Care

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Coordinate care for patients with specialized needs</td>
<td>▪ Surgical and Medical cardiac specialists will perform high acuity and highly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Diagnostic capabilities will support <strong>highly specialized</strong> surgical and medical needs</td>
<td>specialized procedures and surgeries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Consistent ERAS standards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The <strong>Cardiac Hub will span all levels of the network model</strong> and be a consolidated point of access to care and provide coordination of care for patients requiring sub-specialty services including for those patients with:</td>
<td>▪ <strong>Specialists to support</strong> services in rural, remote, and Northern regions through itinerant teams and virtually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Acute Coronary Syndromes (ACS)</td>
<td>▪ Continue to build capacity in general internists to provide care locally (e.g., care for cardiac patients with comorbidities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Other coronary artery diseases (subacute and chronic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Heart failure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Congenital heart disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Aortic stenosis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ The Cardiac Hub will be the <strong>centre for timely access to subspecialty advice</strong> through the development of eReferral/eConsult services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Post-operative care, and cardiac patients with comorbidities, will be managed at District sites with care by General Internal Medicine Specialists, and support from Provincial subspecialists where necessary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Chronic heart failure patients without comorbidities will be managed by local primary health providers, with support from Provincial subspecialties where necessary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Integrate care and communicate diagnostics results (e.g., Holter monitor, Echo) between specialists, generalists (i.e., community internists), and primary health providers through telehealth, eConsults, home monitoring, and physical referrals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Continue to explore <strong>alternate practices to bridge the access to specialized care</strong> (e.g., remote monitoring for pacemaker maintenance to communities provincially)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Enhance specialized <strong>mental health support</strong> for patients to self-manage recovery with their chronic cardiac conditions across patient pathways (e.g., virtual support to manage hypertension)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Incorporate <strong>patient self-management</strong> and preferences with primary health providers to promote behavior change, including longer term care management in communities (e.g., Nuka System of Care)</td>
<td>▪ Enhanced MyHT will encompass a larger circle of care, including different partners that build up community capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ <strong>Primary and secondary level prevention</strong> programs located in community centers and areas closer to home (e.g., Westman Physical Literacy Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Vascular and Thoracic

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td><strong>Itinerant teams</strong> of vascular surgeons to support other hubs in the Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• High acuity and highly specialized cases for vascular</td>
<td>• Provide support to providers throughout the Network hubs (e.g., via eConsult)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Major vascular procedures and specialized procedures will be centralized to SBH and HSC</td>
<td>• Refresh IN60 pathway to promote standardized cancer-related thoracic care throughout the Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Major thoracic procedures will be centralized to HSC, in alignment with Canadian Partnership Against Cancer’s (CPAC) national thoracic care guidelines</td>
<td>• Specialized multidisciplinary care teams to support limb preservation clinics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Surgeons will provide coverage for emergent cases</td>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Post-operative care at HSC to support consistent ERAS</td>
<td><strong>Provide support to providers locally</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Complementary supports, including <strong>specialized diagnostics and testing</strong>, as well as support from nurses and allied health i.e., CT guided biopsy, PET, PFTs</td>
<td>• Specialized multidisciplinary care teams to support limb preservation clinics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Establish <strong>multidisciplinary limb preservation clinics</strong> to promote prevention and reduce surgical intervention needs</td>
<td>• Provide access to local sites and other District hubs, where relevant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
<td><strong>Integrate care and communication with specialists</strong> at other hubs through virtual methods (e.g., Telehealth and eConsults)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Moderate to lower acuity cases will be treated (e.g., Varicose Veins Stripping/Ligation and hemo-access procedures)</td>
<td>• Use <strong>clinical pathways to standardize referral process</strong> to specialists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multidisciplinary limb preservation clinics, prevention programs (e.g., Brandon respiratory/lung clinic), and rehab programs to assist with repatriation and follow-up care</td>
<td>• <strong>Prevention programs</strong> located in community centers and areas closer to home (e.g., Healthy Eating Toolkit, Diabetes clinics and educators, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Support for <strong>lower specialty levels of diagnostics</strong> (i.e., CTA – non aorta and runoff)</td>
<td>• General physicians will provide screening and assessments (e.g., Lung cancer screening that align with CCMB guidelines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Establish <strong>multidisciplinary limb preservation clinics</strong></td>
<td>• MyHealthTeams, NPs, RNs, Public Health, Paramedics, and Pharmacists to <strong>promote prevention programs</strong> located in community centers and areas closer to home (e.g., Smoking cessation programs implemented in pharmacies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
<td><strong>Integrate care and communication with specialists</strong> at other hubs through virtual methods (e.g., Telehealth and eConsults)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use <strong>clinical pathways to standardize referral process</strong> to specialists</td>
<td>• <strong>Prevention programs</strong> located in community centers and areas closer to home (e.g., Healthy Eating Toolkit, Diabetes clinics and educators, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prevention programs located in community centers and areas closer to home (e.g., Healthy Eating Toolkit, Diabetes clinics and educators, etc.)</td>
<td>• General physicians will provide screening and assessments (e.g., Lung cancer screening that align with CCMB guidelines)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, laboratory, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Cardiovascular and Thoracic PCT, as they are unique to those outlines in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Health</th>
<th>Technology enablement for community sites to utilize home/remote monitoring (e.g., Pacemaker Program at Community Centres for patients with ICD/CRT and pacemakers; monitoring CHF patients in community)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Services</td>
<td>Expansion of diagnostic imaging capabilities for thoracic care (i.e., CT guided biopsy, PET, PFT) to lower wait times</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EMS/Patient Transport | Expand radius of implementation for Code-STEMI program by advancing care provided by paramedics  
• Continue to expand the community paramedicine model to address the needs of patients with related cardiac, vascular, and thoracic disease  
• Build up on paramedics ability to share EKG readings with a cardiology specialist to assist with triaging the ambulance to the appropriate hospital to receive care and treating patients pre-hospital |
| Infrastructure and Equipment | Enhanced support to establish limb preservation clinics at targeted Intermediate and District sites |
| Prevention | Expand existing programs (e.g., Westman Physical Literacy Program, Brandon Respiratory/Lung Clinic) |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Reduced LOS for non-WRHA thoracic surgery patients, with the shift of clinical activity to HSC
2. Reduced volume of amputation cases related to chronic disease management initiatives, e.g., limb preservation clinics
3. Reduced LOS for cardiac-related admission with shifts to the community for care (e.g., integrated community care, home monitoring)
4. Centralization of thoracic surgeries to WRHA with reduced number of surgeries performed in other regions
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

NEUROSCIENCES PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

**Key Population Characteristics**

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.

![Manitoba Population Growth and Projections by RHA](chart.png)
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system.

**One provincial academic hospital**
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37%</td>
<td>Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1m+ miles saved</td>
<td>By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x</td>
<td>More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+</td>
<td>Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (<em>The Regulated Health Professions Act</em>) with 21 categories of reserved acts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

• Plan and make decisions provincially
• Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
• Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

Improved health and wellbeing

Reconfigure all services in a provincial context

Innovate care delivery

• Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
• Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
• Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

Lead in equitable care

• Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
• Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
- Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs – or visit an Emergency Department

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st primary care visit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel for care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st specialist or diagnostic service visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2nd primary care visit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel for care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3rd primary care visit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel for care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You have tools to manage your health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can get advice virtually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You have help to find the right health care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...

- ... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support
- ... virtual tools to bring care closer to home
- ... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

- ... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, high-performing health workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

Enhanced Operating Model

Primary Care Providers

Specialist Providers

Integrated Primary Health Service Teams

Nurse/NPs

Home Care

Paramedics

Mental Health and Addiction

Allied Health

Medical Staff

Patients and Caregivers

Midwife

Public Health

“How we will practice”

“Where we will practice”

Setting of care

Levels of Care

Facilitated Access

Transformation levers

Funding and Remuneration

Partnerships for Improved Health

Health Human Resources

Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment

Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.

- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.

- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

![Diagram of Integrated Network Model]

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Local providers will also be able to directly access interprofessional provincial teams
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

*Interdisciplinary primary care teams* who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation

- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity
  - My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)

- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity

**General inpatient and ambulatory care** with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Enhanced and Intermediate:</th>
<th>Provenial:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients</td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus

**Intermediate:**

- Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

### Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

- **Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce**
- **Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations**

### A System That Support Patients and Providers

#### “How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
3. Enhanced community supports
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
8. Coordinated provincial access
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management

#### “Where we will practice”

-Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Neurosciences
Current state and case for change
Patients receiving neuroscience services have experienced inconsistencies in care delivery and access

Overall long wait times for services and misalignment of need with access to highly specialized services signal challenges with demand management

- **Wait times:** The WRHA Spine Central Intake Program has helped address long and variable wait lists for spine surgery
  - As of November 8, 2018, there were 4,520 patients in the Spine Central Intake waiting list with average waiting time of 634 days. The number of patients waiting for a surgical spine consult varies depending by surgeon from ~150 to ~850 (WRHA Spine Central Intake Program)
    - High case volumes and a large call load contribute to wait times and wait lists in the program

- **Utilization of specialized resources:** Lower complexity needs could be supported with alternate settings/modes of care
  - Reported that only ~50% of spine cases on the waiting list require surgery
  - The % of inpatient stays that is ALC ranges from 19% in Winnipeg to 39% in Southern – Neurosciences overall has one of the highest ALC% across PCTs (23%)
  - ESD program identified up to 37% of people with low to moderate stroke could be supported in community settings

- **Lack of standardized pathways** aligned with best practices across care settings and providers (e.g., access to an acute stroke unit)
  - There is a lack of standardization in the definition of functional ability across providers
  - There is no common understanding of available resources and programs across the province by patients and providers.

- **Delays in discharge** from acute care to rehab, with a high number of patients waiting in ALC*: in WRHA, an average of 3.5 days are spent waiting for admission for rehab, where wait times are the highest at HSC (average 6.6 days)

- Units are regularly over census with consistently large numbers of neurosurgery patients that are ‘chronic long stay patients’ (e.g., up to 1/3 of patients) – often due to challenging behaviours (e.g., post TBI) or waiting for PCH
  - Lack of standard protocols and policies aligned with best practices that are consistent across RHAs, e.g., noted that there are inconsistencies in when and how patients are repatriated

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neurosciences PCT Inpatient Admissions, FY 17/18*</th>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
<th>% of Patients who are First Nations</th>
<th>Average Expected LOS (days)</th>
<th>Average Total LOS (days)</th>
<th>Average Acute LOS (days)</th>
<th>% of LOS that was ALC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>4,048</td>
<td>10.8%</td>
<td>7.33</td>
<td>14.71</td>
<td>11.32</td>
<td>23.02%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>50.8%</td>
<td>4.44</td>
<td>8.53</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>21.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>16.2%</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td>16.71</td>
<td>10.29</td>
<td>38.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>12.92</td>
<td>10.32</td>
<td>20.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>2,987</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>7.91</td>
<td>14.03</td>
<td>11.31</td>
<td>19.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>3.1%</td>
<td>6.09</td>
<td>25.67</td>
<td>15.53</td>
<td>39.49%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data only available for WRHA
Current state and case for change

Patients often have to travel to access specialized services or wait for post acute care, suggesting an opportunity for alternate modes to bring care closer to home

### Challenges in accessing care closer to home

- **Travel for care:** the majority of inpatient volumes are delivered in WRHA with increased travel requirements for patients in rural and northern Manitoba
  - ~44-58% of non-WRHA residents go to Winnipeg for inpatient care
  - ~34-72% of non-WRHA residents go to Winnipeg for day visits
  - 14 Epilepsy patients were sent out of province for epilepsy surgery in the last 3 years; a Winnipeg-based review estimated that ~6-7,000 adults could benefit from similar surgery and avoid cost of drug treatment

### Variation in availability of rehabilitation services (both inpatient and community-based) and PCH care

- **Variation in availability of rehab services** accessible outside of Winnipeg particularly for stroke and ABI
- **ALC days for rehab:** Overall wait time for rehab has increased in the past three years in all WRHA hospitals except at Concordia Hospital
  - ALC inpatient stays range from 19% in Winnipeg to 39% in Southern
  - Neurosciences overall has one of the highest ALC percentages across PCTs (23%) (DAD)
- **ALC days for PCH:** Over 2,200 days were spent waiting in inpatient rehab for home care and PCH services (FY18/19)

### Multiple processes and initiatives have been put in place to advance neuroscience services

- Central intake system implemented for spine and cranial surgeries (e.g., Winnipeg Spine Surgery Program provides coordination and standardized triage of patients, has supported offloading of cases from the surgeon and timely access)
- Alternate models have been implemented to address targeted space and resource challenges (e.g., locum surgeons, physician assistance, use of alternate spaces)
- Telestroke available in 7 hospitals to provide emergency physicians with immediate access to neurologists with expertise in stroke care via videoconferencing and CT
- Use of tele-health services in targeted areas to extend reach of specialized resources (e.g., tele-speech language therapy in NRHA)

Note in each year there were ~158-237 inpatients from undefined regions which are included in the above volumes

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database, NRS
**Moving from today to the future**

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Long wait times</strong> for specialist consultation, especially in some surgical areas and specialties (e.g., neuropsychology)</td>
<td>• <strong>Standardized pathways</strong> across Network levels stratified to patient need, aligned EMS/patient transfer pathways, repatriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Expansion of <strong>centralized referral and intake</strong> for all neurology care (including neurosurgery, spine clinic, neurologist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Expand <strong>telestroke</strong> sites for application to broader neurological conditions for remote access to neurological expertise/guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enhanced <strong>navigational supports</strong> for patients and families with complex needs. Centralized repository of info/services. Streamline appointments for patients traveling from remote/northern regions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Alternate living options</strong> for specialized populations (e.g., MS, ABI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Delayed access to <strong>diagnostic testing</strong> for outpatients and tools for comprehensive assessment</td>
<td>• <strong>Designate provincial hubs</strong> for specialized care (e.g., Comprehensive Stroke Unit). Expand capacity of intermediate and District hubs to provide low-moderate complexity care (e.g., primary stroke unit at Intermediate hubs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Siloed care</strong> across regions and across the continuum of care</td>
<td>• Expand <strong>enhanced recovery after surgery</strong> (ERAS) and early supported discharge programs (ESD) for stroke/ABI/SCI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Uncoordinated and un-standardized <strong>referral pathways</strong></td>
<td>• <strong>Optimize scopes of practice</strong> of the interprofessional team (e.g., rehabilitation professionals) to enable appropriate shifts in care from specialists access to care Neurosurgery and specialty rehab providers provide <strong>iterant and virtual consultation</strong> and treatment in collaboration with Intermediate, District, and/or Local hubs as part of a hub and spoke model of care (e.g., aphasia, ADL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Inconsistent access</strong> to rehab and community services across geography and patient populations</td>
<td>• <strong>Partnership with community organizations</strong> to deliver basic exercise programs where appropriate, deliver community-based prevention programs (stroke, concussion, brain injury, SCI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>High ALC rates</strong> for neurosciences patients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation

**Provincial view of the future vision**

**Future Vision:** Manitoba will establish a coordinated and integrated network of provincial neurosciences services to improve patient outcomes and improve system efficiencies. It is anticipated that the future model will result in:
- Enhanced capacity for lower to moderate complexity rehabilitation in district and local hubs
- Streamlined pathways to target the most complex cases and services at provincial hubs and moderate cases at intermediate hubs

**Key features of the future vision, include, but are not limited to:**
- Organization of services by Network level and level of care need for streamlined, appropriate access to available resources with consideration for volumes and geography
- **One Provincial hub** which provides highly specialized acute and rehabilitation services (e.g., Neurosurgery, Neurotrauma, Comprehensive Stroke Unit, Epilepsy Surgery and Monitoring Unit)
- A number of Intermediate Referral Hubs which provide support and access to greater specialty services closer to home and serve as a hub for nearby surrounding District hubs
  - Continuum includes: Primary Stroke Centre, Telestroke Hub, Spine Surgery (e.g., laminectomies), Navigation for complex needs
- A number of District Referral Hubs with capability to manage lower acuity services
  - Continuum includes: District assessment clinics, transitional care
- **Provincial standardization** of levels of care, triage protocols, and pathways from initial point of contact (i.e., 911 call) to transfer protocols (i.e., by air and land), post-acute, and repatriation
- **Enhanced virtual access to consultations** with specialized Neurosciences acute and rehabilitation specialists to support capabilities at Intermediate and District hubs
- **Central Referral Intake and Triage** pathways for specialized rehabilitation

**Illustrative capabilities**
- Comprehensive stroke centre with dedicated stroke unit
- Most types of specialized neurosurgery and inpatient rehabilitation with early supported recovery/discharge
- Advance Practice Nurse and Therapists support triage/access to reduce specialist reliance where appropriate

**Illustrative example of network hubs working together**

- Assessment clinics
- Transitional care
- Infusion centres

- Enhanced community supports for earlier discharge, primary/secondary prevention, ongoing primary health and chronic management

- Navigation/service coordination support for those with the most complex needs
- Allied health resources to support virtual delegated models of home based rehabilitation
- Targeted inpatient and short stay rehab
- Spine surgery
## Service standards and provider roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Provincial Referral Hub**                                                       | • Focus on urgent/emergent care and highly specialized care  
  • Provincial programs for stroke (comprehensive stroke centre with dedicated stroke unit), epilepsy (epilepsy surgery & monitoring unit), MS  
  • Delivery of all neurosurgery other than spine  
  • Specialized DI (i.e., gamma knife)  
  • Access to specialized inpatient rehab  
  • Centralized coordination for repatriation and navigational supports for follow-up (in particular for patients from rural & remote areas) | • Specialists provide support and consultation for Intermediate, District and Local hubs through provincial consultation service  
  • Provincial specialists provide care to intermediate, district, local hubs through digital health tools (i.e., telehealth consults, remote monitoring, etc.)  
  • Provincial specialists provide itinerant service for in-person care at intermediate sites  
  • Alignment and integration with EMS and patient transport to ensure patients are transferred to appropriate settings of care across the future model |
| **Intermediate Referral Hub**                                                      | • Capability to deliver urgent/emergent care  
  • Monitoring of epilepsy including tele-EEGs  
  • Provision of elective spine surgery by itinerant specialists  
  • Infusion centres (building on CCMB model)  
  • Primary Stroke Centre and Tele-stroke hub  
  • DI Capabilities: MRI, CT, EEG | • Navigation and social work support coordination and navigation for complex cases (including labs, tests & appointments) |
| **District Health Hub**                                                           | • Capability to address lower acuity/complexity episodic needs  
  • Some may be primary stroke centres with telestroke access  
  • Focuses on moderate-acuity conditions such as headache, vertigo  
  • Provides transitional care to support repatriation and rehabilitation  
  • Infusion centres (building on CCMB model)  
  • DI capabilities: CT scan, EEG “caps” | • Assessment centres where inter-professional teams working to full scope of practice including physios to assess and manage patients and determine if neuro consult is needed |
| **Local**                                                                        | • Capability to address prevention, education, and ongoing chronic management and support early supported discharge  
  • Home-based care through home care and remote monitoring to support earlier discharge and reduced LOS  
  • Continuing care for rehabilitation and access to outpatient rehabilitation services  
  • Education and awareness in partnership with public health  
  • Caregiver and family support | • Enhanced My Health care team (MyHT 2.0), (e.g. physicians, nurses, NPs, allied health, health coaches) manages on-going support, screening, prevention, and partnering with home care  
  • With input and support from provincial, intermediate and district providers, develop care plans to ensure care can be managed locally  
  • MyHT 2.0 and rehab assistants to provide enhanced home care support for neurosciences with expanded scope of practice and use of alternate models of care (i.e., virtual care), where appropriate |
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including DI, laboratory, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Neurosciences PCT as they are unique to this Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health | Expanded access to telestroke  
|               | Access to telehealth and virtual care consults, assessments, treatments, and remote monitoring to improve linkages across the network, reduce unnecessary travel, and promote appropriate, earlier discharge home  
|               | Centralized referral and intake supports for navigation to streamline access to specialized services (e.g., specialized rehabilitation, spine clinic)  

| Diagnostic Imaging/Lab | Alignment of intermediate referral hub capabilities with specialized diagnostic services (e.g., gamma knife, MRI, CT, EEG, tel-EEGs for epilepsy monitoring, primary stroke centre capabilities)  
|                      | Alignment of district referral hub capabilities with enhanced diagnostic services (e.g., access to CT scan, EEG, primary stroke capabilities)  

| EMS/Patient Transport | Alignment of EMS/patient transport protocols and triage criteria to support future model (e.g., in alignment with future stroke centres)  

| Infrastructure and Equipment | Consideration for OR space to support future shifts (e.g., lower complexity/acuity surgeries closer to home, repatriation of surgeries back to Manitoba)  
|                             | Consideration for allocation of dedicated space and/or co-location where warranted for specialized services, to align with any existing plans (e.g., dedicated stroke unit, epilepsy monitoring unit)  

| Prevention | Linkages with municipal and social services partners and public health providers to support consistent prevention and self-management particularly in key areas of injury prevention (e.g., ABI, SCI, stroke)  
|           | Collaboration with FNHIB and linkages with nursing stations to support equitable access.  

**Key Performance Indicators**

1. Reduced wait time for access to specialized neuroscience acute services (e.g., spine clinic)  
2. Reduced ALOS and reduced ALC days in acute care for targeted clinical populations (e.g., stroke) through enhanced community based / early supported discharge options  
3. Reduction in post-stroke morbidity and mortality rates between pre/post stroke unit implementation  
4. Increase in proportion of stroke patients meeting transportation guidelines and timeframes  
5. Implementation/expansion of provincial initiatives (i.e., Spine Assessment Clinic, Stroke Unit) resulting in improved cost effectiveness
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

CHRONIC AND COMPLEX MEDICINE
PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan
Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

### Key Population Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba’s Population is Growing</td>
<td>Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba is Highly Rural</td>
<td>44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba has an Aging Population</td>
<td>The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba has a large Indigenous population</td>
<td>Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba has a Diverse Culture</td>
<td>109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Manitoba Population Growth and Projections by RHA](chart_url)
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds capabilities and characteristics that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

One provincial academic hospital
The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

A leading university and research centre
University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities
- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

Adaptability to innovative models of care
- Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health 1m+ miles saved

Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience
- Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care
- More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (The Regulated Health Professions Act) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- Plan and make decisions provincially
- Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
- Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

Innovate care delivery

- Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
- Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
- Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

Reconfigure all services in a provincial context

Lead in equitable care

- Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
- Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

Improved health and wellbeing
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)  
Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs  
– or visit an Emergency Department

1st primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

2nd primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

3rd primary care visit

Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

Travel for care

Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

You have tools to manage your health

You can get advice virtually

You have help to find the right health care

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...

... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support

... virtual tools to bring care closer to home

... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

Primary Care Providers
Specialist Providers
Integrated Primary Health Service Teams
- Nurse/NPs
- Paramedics
- Allied Health
- Patients and Caregivers
- Home Care
- Mental Health and Addiction
- Medical Staff
- Midwife
- Public Health

Enhanced Operating Model

“Where we will practice”

Setting of care
- Hospitals & Ambulatory
- Community
- Residential

Levels of Care
- Local
- District Health Hub
- Intermediate Referral Hub
- Provincial Referral Hub

Facilitated Access
- Municipal Services
- Housing
- Education
- Social Services

Transformation levers

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Local providers will also be able to directly access interprofessional provincial teams

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

- **Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation
- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity
  - My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

- Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)
- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity

**Core:**

- Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics)
- Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity

**District:**

- Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients
- **Enhanced and Intermediate:**
  - 24/7 Emergency Department

**Intermediate:**

- **Enhanced:**
  - Special Care Unit
- **Intermediate:**
  - Intensive Care Unit (ICU)
- **Provincial:**
  - ICU with specialized capabilities

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus
- Intermediate:
  - Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre
- Provincial:
  - Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model
- Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

**“How we will practice”**
1. Provincial clinical governance
3. Enhanced community supports
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce

**“Where we will practice”**
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
8. Coordinated provincial access
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management
Chronic and Complex Medicine
Current state and case for change

Inpatient admissions, day surgeries and procedures related to Chronic and Complex Medicine expected to increase between 2016/17 and 2040/41

Chronic and Complex Medicine **inpatient admissions** are expected to increase 53% in the province in the next 20 years.

Chronic and Complex Medicine **day surgery and intervention/procedure visits** are expected to increase 43% in the province in the next 20 years.

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Current state and case for change

There are three predominant patient population types in the Chronic & Complex Medicine area: patients with high impact, low volume conditions; prevention oriented, high volume disease patients; and patients with multiple chronic diseases/comorbidities. Major current state issues and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts within this clinical area.

Manitoba has existing initiatives and programs to build upon:

- **The Manitoba Renal Program** is made up of an interprofessional team of health care professionals working together to provide the highest quality kidney care and kidney education. A total of 5,272 patients are in the program as of 2018 and currently, 24% of the patients receiving home dialysis and in-centre dialysis, with 5% on home hemodialysis which is on par with other jurisdictions (i.e., Ontario and British Columbia) across Canada.

- The **Diabetes Collaborative Care Pathway** described the patient journey and identified interactions between key stakeholders. As a result, the WRHA developed the “Diabetes System of Care” strategy that identifies service gaps and improves linkages to resources, e.g., working with Pediatric Endocrinology, two primary care sites and Indigenous agencies on process for approaching youth with diabetes differently in primary care; Insulin Mentorship Program.

- **COPD System of Care** from upstream identification through spirometry testing by building up community capacity to screen to INSPIRED hospital to home model of care for patients with moderate to severe COPD.

- HSC has a provincial **Multiple Sclerosis Clinic** that evaluates, treats, and educates patients newly diagnosed with MS within five weeks and also follows up with patients who have been discharged, previously diagnosed, and patients suffering from acute relapses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hemodialysis Treatments by Region, FY14/15-FY17/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2014</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL - MIS Data
Current state and case for change

There are three predominant patient population types in the Chronic and Complex Medicine area: patients with high impact, low volume conditions; prevention oriented, high volume disease patients; and patients with multiple chronic diseases/comorbidities. Major current state issues and supporting evidence indicate the need for change and shifts within this clinical area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chronic disease prevalence is growing and highly varied across regions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• In 2015/16, over half of Manitobans aged 40 and older had one or more of the following chronic conditions: diabetes, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, heart failure or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincially, 9% of Manitobans had a diagnosis of diabetes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Among all regions except NRHA the diabetes rate ranged between 7% and 10%; in NRHA 18% of the population had diabetes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Specialized care for patients is challenging to access for patients in rural, remote, and Northern regions and Indigenous populations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| • 40% and 42% of patients from Northern and Interlake-Eastern, respectively, receive care for inpatient admissions in Winnipeg |
| • There is no provincial standard or service for primary health providers to receive timely access to specialists |
| • Variable capacity and means within local communities for management of chronic diseases including poor local support exists for self-management in Northern and rural communities |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prevalence of Chronic Disease by Region, 2015/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chronic Conditions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Annual Statistics
* Chronic Conditions includes: diabetes, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, heart failure, stroke, or COPD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where patient was admitted and treated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Patient’s Home Region</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Current state and case for change
PCT members identified duplication and gaps between federal and provincial chronic disease programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEDERAL PROGRAMS FOR FIRST NATIONS</th>
<th>MANITOBA PROGRAMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program</td>
<td>Family First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative</td>
<td>Canadian Diabetes Educator Certification / Diabetes Education Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSP – Youth Summer Program</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program</td>
<td>Mobile Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>Healthy Babies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home and Community Care – First Nations and Inuit Home and Community Care</td>
<td>Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Services – First Nations Child and Family Services</td>
<td>Spiritual Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>Recreation Centres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan’s Principle</td>
<td>Community health workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby-friendly Initiative</td>
<td>COPD Inspire Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Healthy Communities</td>
<td>Telecare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moving from today to the future
The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable capacity within local communities with high volumes of patients travelling to Winnipeg to receive care</td>
<td>• Broaden the inter-professional supports and scope of practice for primary health physicians and primary health providers to bring care closer to home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inequitable access to specialist care despite high volumes of patients with morbidities who require access to multiple specialists</td>
<td>• Implement community-based case management and care coordination, including for Indigenous communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable capacity and means within local communities for prevention, early detection and early management of chronic diseases</td>
<td>• Develop education and skill building tools for patients and caregivers to promote self-management, including for diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
<td>• Strengthen relationship with primary prevention resources (e.g., Public health, community partners, exercise is medicine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable standards and practice for primary health prevention, screening, and intervention across the province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inconsistent care pathways to support the flow of patients throughout the system</td>
<td>• Establish a data sharing platform to facilitate sharing of patient information between care providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inconsistent methods of communication between specialists and primary health physicians</td>
<td>• Improve patient access to their own health data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Variable coordination of care in the community, including gaps in data sharing between ED and Primary Health providers</td>
<td>• Increase usage of e-consults and telehealth/telehomecare to create capacity province wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Implement standardized pathways for primary health, and clearly define their role in early prevention, screening and intervention, particularly for obesity and diabetes prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Standard referral and return of patients to primary health, and ensure roles and responsibilities are clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Standard tools to support primary health for prevention and screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Register all Manitobans with an enhanced My Health Team 2.0 to ensure every patient has access to an inter-professional health “hub” from their home community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Enhance pain management services through alternate modes of care delivery (i.e., virtual consults, and self-management)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Provincial view of the future vision**

**Future Vision:** Manitoba will coordinate planning for service models, standards, pathway changes, and provider roles to

- Improve patient access to coordinated care pathways from primary health to specialists
- Build up capabilities for early identification, assessment, intervention, and patient self-management
- Address care for patients with specialized needs
- Enable professionals to practice to full scope of work

**Key features of the future vision include, but are not limited to:**

- **Enhanced delivery and coordination of care closer to home** as the foundation of the future model with enhanced interprofessional teams
  - Enhanced My Health Teams serve as a “hub” for patients in their home community/region to enhance local access on an ongoing basis for chronic needs (e.g., re-access with relapse, symptom management for flare-ups) and reduce need for travel to specialists (e.g., Insulin Mentorship Program)
  - **Extended reach of specialized capabilities** at all Network levels through virtual, mobile, and other remotely delivered models (e.g., Patient centred specialist medical homes; Manitoba Diabetes Integration Program mobile team outreach to First Nation populations)

- **Standardize and coordinate care** within and across all Network levels
  - Consistent use of standardized care pathways (i.e., COPD INSPIRED, Diabetes System of Care in WRHA, Renal nephrology pathway) in alignment with leading practices
  - Develop, expand, harmonize education and self-management tools/programs to enable consistent patient engagement in their care management on an ongoing basis (e.g., teleCARE/teleSOINS diabetes clinics; arthritis education; Dial a Dietitian; Healthy Eating Toolkit, COPD Action Plans, Get Better Together)

- **Standardize access for the most complex needs** to specialized resources (e.g., provincial MS clinic; rheumatologist; endocrinologist) **Improve patient access** to their own health data
Provincial view of the future vision

Other key features of the future vision include, but are not limited to:

Support enhancement of capabilities and optimize scope of practice and bridge the gap between specialists and primary care providers

- **Primary health and community health team capabilities** are enhanced and consistently supported provincially (e.g., Rapid Access to Consultative Expertise, shared care models, Extensions for Community Healthcare Outcomes (ECHO), Manitoba Patient Access Network, staffing guidelines for services)
- **Standardize prevention, screening, early intervention, and treatment** through the inter-professional team (e.g., primary health, psychologists, community, public health, educators)
- **Increase outreach to Indigenous** and patient populations in rural/remote and Northern areas (e.g., Aboriginal Diabetes Initiative, First Nations and Inuit Home and Community Care, First Nations Child and Family Services, Nursing Stations)
- **Increase coordination between services to improve access to provincial and federal prevention and wellness programs** (e.g., Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, Jordan’s Principle, Families First Program, Healthy Baby Healthy Child, community health works, etc.)
- Create a foundation of work with primary care providers including access, **shared health records, hours of availability**
# Service standards and provider roles | High Impact, Low Volume

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties (i.e., endocrinologists, rheumatologists, gastroenterologists) will provide treatment for patients with high complexity cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial clinical governance to provide standards and quality assurance for services including diagnostics</td>
<td>• <strong>Advisory role to generalists</strong> at district and local hubs of the network (e.g., provide guidelines for symptoms and early diagnosis of disease;) using in-person or virtual methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial specialized clinics with a hybrid in-person / virtual delivery model (e.g., expand on MS clinic model for specific diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, lupus, IBD, Tick-Bourne Disease)</td>
<td>• <strong>Dedicated itinerant model</strong> to support patients and providers at intermediate and district hubs of the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties to coordinate care for patients of low to moderate acuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clinics for acute flare ups and specialized long-term disease management (i.e., Chronic Pain Clinic)</td>
<td>• Specialists will periodically <strong>return to Provincial hub for training</strong> to expand care for patients outside of Winnipeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Indigenous Health Patient Services provide culturally appropriate services, resources and education for Indigenous patients and families within WRHA with linkages to their respective communities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced My Health Teams will serve as a “hub” for patients in their home community/region to enhance local access on an ongoing basis for chronic needs and reduce need for travel to specialists</td>
<td>• <strong>Generalists</strong> (i.e., Allied health, pharmacists, psychologists etc.) to provide tertiary prevention to stabilize and minimize acute flares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordination for patient to receive long-term disease management with providers at local hub to generate access closer to home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
<td>• <strong>Standard screening and early intervention programs</strong> through primary health providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard tool kit to support primary health providers in accessing appropriate resources for patient self-care, warning signs and symptoms, and patient self-management of disease</td>
<td>• <strong>Provide follow-up and long-term disease management</strong> through interprofessional teams (e.g., pharmacists, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, psychologists, OT/PT etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Partner with community organizations to support prevention, wellness, and disease management (i.e., Health eating programs, Dial a Dietitian, Recreation, Massage Therapy, smoking cessation etc.)</td>
<td>• Enhanced use of IT self management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Prevention oriented, high volume

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
<td>• Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties (i.e. endocrinologists, rheumatologists, podiatrists, respirologists) will collaborate to develop &amp; manage treatment plans for patients with high complexity/cases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard discharge and transfer to community including screening for re-admissions</td>
<td>• Provincial resource team to provide virtual consults to providers across the province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Virtual methods will be standardized various applications including: a single source of patient information (i.e., EMR), communication tools (i.e., telehealth), education tools, eConsult, and technology for home monitoring that will be used at all hubs of the network</td>
<td>• Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties to coordinate care for patients of low to moderate acuity/comorbidities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Delivery of tertiary and end-stage care (e.g., kidney transplant)</td>
<td>• Mobile teams and clinics travel to district and local hubs of the network to provide care for specialized populations (i.e., First Nations Manitoba Diabetes Integration Program, resource team to support home dialysis or hemodialysis at federal health stations)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Prevention oriented, high volume

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced My Health Teams will serve as a “hub” for patients in their home</td>
<td>• Generalists (i.e., Allied health, pharmacists, psychologists, etc.) to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>community/region to enhance local access on an ongoing basis for chronic needs</td>
<td>provide tertiary prevention to stabilize and minimize acute flares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and reduce need for travel to specialists</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinate and provide care through various primary health providers using</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defined pathways and transition points between providers for short-term and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long-term disease management (e.g., allied health, primary health physicians,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psychologists, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinate access and inform patients and patient care providers on federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and provincial community programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consistent access to specialty clinics and programs (Insulin Mentorship Program,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community-based dialysis clinics, support groups, Cardiac Rehab- Home-Based</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program) to keep patients closer to home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Generalists (i.e., Allied health, pharmacists, psychologists, etc.) to provide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tertiary prevention to stabilize and minimize acute flares</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard tool kit to educate and support primary health providers in accessing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appropriate resources for patient self-care, warning signs and symptoms, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patient self-management of disease (e.g., Diabetes Canada web site, Diabetes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compendium)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial expansion of INSPIRED Program for COPD patients to improve self-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>management and reduce reliance on hospital care</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial expansion of Rapid Access to Consultative Expertise phone lines and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eConsult to build primary care capacity in the community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Partner with community organizations and complimentary services to support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prevention and wellness (i.e., Canada Prenatal Nutrition Program, National Native</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program, First Nations and Inuit Home and Community Care,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health and Addictions, Recreation, Manitoba Fitness Council)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Service standards and provider roles | Multiple Chronic Disease

Service standards and provider roles are outlined across the Network Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Standards</th>
<th>Provider Roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Provincial Referral Hub** | • Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties to assess and treat high complexity cases (i.e., gastroenterologist, neurologist, rheumatologist)  
  • Provincial resource team to support providers across the province and consult on cases throughout the hubs as needed (i.e., Project ECHO)  
    • Coordinate with district and local hubs through My Health Teams |
| **Intermediate Referral Hub** | • Inter-professional teams of general internists to assess and care for patients of low to moderate acuity  
  • Provide tertiary prevention and patient management of disease and minimize acute flares |
| **District Health Hub** | • Generalists (i.e., Allied health, pharmacists, psychologists, etc.) to provide tertiary prevention to stabilize and minimize acute flares  
  • Work with Social Services to support patient and caregivers |
| **Local** | • Primary care homes with inter-professional primary health teams supporting physicians (i.e., Nurse practitioner, allied health, social work, spiritual care, Indigenous Health Patient Services)  
  • Partner with community organizations to support prevention and wellness (e.g., Canadian Obesity Network, Commit to Quit Smoking Cessation, Living Well with Pain, Support Services for Seniors, Seniors without Walls etc.) |

- **Standard discharge and transfer to community** including screening for re-admissions (COPD Risk for Readmission tool)
- **Virtual methods will be standardized** various applications including: a single source of patient information (i.e., EMR), communication tools (i.e., telehealth), education tools, eConsult, and technology for home monitoring that will be used at all hubs of the network (telehomecare)

### Service Standards

- Enhanced My Health Teams will serve as a “hub” for patients in their home community/region to enhance local access on an ongoing basis for chronic needs and reduce need for travel to specialists
  - Coordinate follow-up and long-term disease management with inter-professional teams (e.g., internists, allied health, primary care physicians, psychologists, telecare, etc.)
  - Coordinate efficient follow-up process post-discharge from acute care to reduce readmissions (i.e., automatic 7-day follow-up)
  - Consistent access to specialty clinics and programs (e.g., Chronic Pain Clinic, pulmonary and cardiac rehab programs, Get Better Together support group model) to keep patients closer to home

### Provider Roles

- **Provincial Referral Hub**
  - Standard discharge and transfer to community including screening for re-admissions (COPD Risk for Readmission tool)
  - Virtual methods will be standardized various applications including: a single source of patient information (i.e., EMR), communication tools (i.e., telehealth), education tools, eConsult, and technology for home monitoring that will be used at all hubs of the network (telehomecare)

- **Intermediate Referral Hub**
  - Inter-professional teams with specialized expertise across sub-specialties to assess and treat high complexity cases (i.e., gastroenterologist, neurologist, rheumatologist)
  - Provincial resource team to support providers across the province and consult on cases throughout the hubs as needed (i.e., Project ECHO)
    - Coordinate with district and local hubs through My Health Teams

- **District Health Hub**
  - Inter-professional teams of general internists to assess and care for patients of low to moderate acuity
  - Provide tertiary prevention and patient management of disease and minimize acute flares

- **Local**
  - Provincial expansion of Rapid Access to Consultative Expertise phone lines to build primary care capacity in the community and provide quick access to specialist support
  - Standard tool kit to support primary health providers in accessing appropriate resources for patient self-care, warning signs and symptoms, and patient self-management of disease (e.g., COPD and CHF Action Plans)
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, laboratory, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Chronic and Complex Medicine PCT as they are unique to those outlines in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

| Digital Health | • Enhanced My Health Teams will require a platform for virtual documentation  
|               | • Video-conferencing hubs that reduce travel for patients in northern and remote communities and support health care providers using Project ECHO  
|               | • Patient and caregiver monitoring (e.g., self-management apps, smart watches tracked by care providers) |
| Diagnostic Services | • Build up capacity to utilize point-of-care testing in local hubs to enhance patients’ self-management of chronic disease (i.e., diabetes, congestive heart failure, and anticoagulation) through monitoring and analyzing medication outcomes |
| EMS/Patient Transport | • There are no major EMS/Patient Transport considerations that are unique to this PCT |
| Infrastructure and Equipment | • Funding from health authority to support development of specialist clinics (e.g., MS clinics, IBD clinics)  
|               | • Equipment for Home-based treatment (e.g., Home dialysis) |
| Prevention | • Expanded community capacity to manage population effectively (e.g., COPD system of care, spirometry testing; patient registries) |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Reduced number of unnecessary transfers to Winnipeg and improve access to specialist consults through expanded use of alternate modes of care delivery (i.e., virtual, itinerant care models)
2. Increased number of Manitobans registered with an enhanced My Health Team to ensure every patient has access to an inter-professional health “hub” from their home community
3. Increase number of patients with diabetes who are able to self-manage care through education and skill building tools to reduce reliability on health providers
4. Improved access and coordination of care through increased number of inter-professional care team models
Appendix – Future Provincial Clinical Services Pathway – Diabetes

Triage and access to care
- Prevention and screening
- Situation/ event triggered by patient
- Patient with diabetes
- Prevention and assessment
- Standard triage and assessment
- Urgent care required?
- Yes
  - Standard rapid referral and consult
  - Send patient to P.I. and D?
  - Yes
    - Urgent care or ED
    - Requires admission?
      - Yes
        - Critical care required?
        - Yes
          - Admission to ICU/CCU
        - No
          - Stable for discharge?
          - Yes
            - Post acute treatment required?
            - Yes
          - No
            - Admit to general inpatient medicine
    - No
      - High complexity
      - Yes
        - Admission to ICU/CCU
      - No
        - Admit to general inpatient medicine
- No
  - Moderate or low complexity
  - Yes
    - Urgent care or ED
    - Inpatient services required?
      - Yes
        - Admission to general inpatient medicine
      - No
        - Virtual Consult
  - No
    - Self- and provider-referral
- Yes
  - Additional services required?
    - Yes
      - Generalist directed referrals
    - No
      - Community based interprofessional clinics
- No
  - Requires admission?
    - Yes
      - Urgent care or ED
      - Requires admission?
        - Yes
          - Critical care required?
          - Yes
            - Admission to ICU/CCU
          - No
            - Stable for discharge?
            - Yes
              - Post acute treatment required?
              - Yes
            - No
              - Admit to general inpatient medicine
        - No
          - Stable for discharge?
          - Yes
            - Post acute treatment required?
            - Yes
          - No
            - Admit to general inpatient medicine
    - No
      - Admit to general inpatient medicine

Legend
- Decision step
- Process improvement step
- Clinical services
- Provincial Resource Team
- Patient directed
- Urgent care referral and consult
- Virtual consult
- Resource Team
- Additional services required?
- Requires admission?
- Requires admission?
- Requires admission?
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

SENIORS AND REHABILITATION PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
An opportunity to elevate outcomes through reconfiguration

Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

**Key Population Characteristics**

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.

---

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation.
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**

The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**

University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**

- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

- **37%** Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- **1m+** miles saved By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

- **25%** Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- **50%** Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

- **2x** More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- **20+** Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts
- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- Plan and make decisions provincially
- Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
- Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

Reconfigure all services in a provincial context

- Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
- Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
- Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

Innovate care delivery

- Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
- Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

Lead in equitable care

Improved health and wellbeing

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

- Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers
- Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again
- You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care
- The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services
- Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

- Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care
- Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs
- Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care
- Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel
- You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider
- Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

1st primary care visit

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)
Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs
– or visit an Emergency Department

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

1st specialist or diagnostic service visit

2nd primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

2nd specialist or diagnostic service visit

3rd primary care visit

Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

Travel for care

Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

1st primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

You have tools to manage your health

You can get advice virtually

You have help to find the right health care

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to ...

... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support

... virtual tools to bring care closer to home

... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

Integrated, high-performing health workforce

Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

Primary Care Providers ↔ Specialist Providers

Integrated Primary Health Service Teams

Enhanced Operating Model

“Where we will practice”

Setting of care

Levels of Care

Facilitated Access

Transformation levers

Funding and Remuneration

Partnerships for Improved Health

Health Human Resources

Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment

Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

Local Area Hub
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

District Health Hub
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

Intermediate Referral Hub
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Provincial Referral Hub
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Local providers will also be able to directly access interprofessional provincial teams
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

*Interdisciplinary primary care teams* who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management; supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation. Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity.

- **Core**: My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics). Increased focus on *prevention and screening* with proactive population health management capacity.

**Specialist Services may include:**

- District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus
- Intermediate: Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre
- Provincial: Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal care

**Provincial Services such as:**

- Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

A System That Support Patients and Providers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>“How we will practice”</th>
<th>“Where we will practice”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Provincial clinical governance</td>
<td>2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Enhanced community supports</td>
<td>4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist</td>
<td>6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice</td>
<td>8. Coordinated provincial access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce</td>
<td>10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seniors and Rehabilitation
Current state and case for change

Manitobans face challenges with equitable access to appropriate seniors and rehabilitation services across the province – there is opportunity to consider alternate modes and settings of care to improve access to limited resources.

Manitoba has implemented community programs/initiatives to support its growing older adults population

- Over the next 20 years, Canada’s older adults population is expected to grow by 68%, with the population in Manitoba expected to increase two times its current size (CIHI, 2017)
- Manitoba has implemented several programs to support older adults in the community longer include Functional Independence Program, Home Independence Program, Priority Home, Program of Integrated Managed-Care of the Elderly (PRIME)

Lack of equitable and timely access to seniors and rehab care across RHAs, with many individuals waiting in alternative levels of care

- ~58% of older adults LOS in Northern is ALC (FY17/18), which is nearly double the provincial average at 32%
- An average of 3.5 days are spent waiting for rehab admission in WRHA, and an average of 9 days are spent waiting for discharge (FY16/17)
- Inconsistent types of specialized geriatric services across the continuum of care - Lack of appropriate units and care resources for special populations (i.e., specialized care units, behavior units, access to mental health resources)

Limited access to rehab services close to home as a result of challenges in recruiting and retaining staff, and minimal alternative models of access available (i.e., digital/virtual)

- There is variation in the total number of FTEs across regions with 20,954 in Winnipeg, and only 1,671 in Northern
- There are 874 total physiotherapists in Manitoba, where 73% are in WRHA, 9% in SH-SS, 9% in PMH, 7% in IE and 1% in NRHA
- In FY17/18, there were 397 MBTelehealth sessions for rehabilitation, compared to 8,472 total oncology sessions, and 1,982 psychiatry sessions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seniors Inpatient Admissions by RHA, FY17/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong># Total Admissions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FTEs across Regions, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Region</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database

Source: Shared Health

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
Current state and case for change

There are inconsistent processes for intake into settings of care, where many individuals are waiting in rehab beds or on wait lists – there is opportunity to establish provincial standards and navigation supports to ensure appropriate placement

Inconsistent processes for assessment, referral, triage, as well as gaps in alternate settings of care

- In WRHA, 15% of clients spent an average of ~20 days waiting for placement into residential care (PCH)
- In FY17/18, 3,496 individuals were identified as eligible for LTC placements, of which 32% remained on wait list at the end of that fiscal year
- 33% of Manitoba’s older adults in the continuing care system show low to moderate needs and could potentially have remained at home with the appropriate supports
- Priority Home promotes home as the primary discharge destination and supports higher needs patients in the community including earlier discharge planning and centralized home care service

Variable navigational support, clarity of available services, and variations in coordination of post-acute care

- In WRHA, over 2,200 days in rehab were spent waiting for home care and PCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason waiting for discharge</th>
<th>Cases</th>
<th>Total LOS</th>
<th>Avg Total LOS</th>
<th>Active LOS</th>
<th>Avg Active LOS</th>
<th>Days Waiting for Admission</th>
<th>Avg Days Waiting for Discharge</th>
<th>Days WAITING for Discharge</th>
<th>Avg Days Waiting for Discharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Services - Home Care</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>9,816</td>
<td>48.35</td>
<td>8,703</td>
<td>42.87</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>3.11</td>
<td>1,113</td>
<td>5.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Residential Care (LTC/Nursing Home)</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4,478</td>
<td>77.21</td>
<td>3,344</td>
<td>57.66</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>4.55</td>
<td>1,134</td>
<td>19.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other services</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1,117</td>
<td>53.19</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>32.67</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2.76</td>
<td>431</td>
<td>20.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal - Informal Support</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>35.24</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>31.48</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>3.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location – Other</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,067</td>
<td>97.00</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>61.27</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>35.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Modifications/Equipment - Equipment</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>43.40</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>7.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Assisted Living/Supportive Housing</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>67.44</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>43.89</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>4.43</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>23.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inpatient medical/nursing care</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>32.13</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>29.75</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal – Other</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>54.88</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>45.50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>9.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Transitional Care/Convalescent Care</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>51.00</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>42.50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>8.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Modifications/Equipment – Other</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>47.25</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Acute care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>59.33</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>48.33</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12.67</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Complex Continuing Care/Chronic Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>113.50</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>53.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location - Boarding House/Rooming House</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>50.50</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>47.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Modifications/Equipment - Home Modifications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>80.50</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services - Community Services</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46.00</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NRS
Current state and case for change

There is opportunity for Manitoba to establish provincial standards and protocols for select populations to reduce total LOS and ensure individuals are in the appropriate settings and closer to home, where possible.

Inconsistent care delivery for select populations, resulting in long length of stay

- The average ALC % LOS relative to total for patients with dementia ranges across regions from 73% to 88%. This is much higher than the general senior population whose proportion of ALC stay ranges from 19% to 57% across regions.
  - This may be due to long PCH wait-times, a lack of appropriate resources for this population, and a lack of overall resources in the community to accommodate the needs of patients with dementia and behavioural challenges.

- The average LOS for inpatient rehab in WRHA is greater than the national median (NRS) across all client group types.
  - Note that national comparators may serve different populations which should be interpreted with caution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># Total Admissions</th>
<th>Average Total LOS</th>
<th>Average Acute LOS</th>
<th>% of Stay that was ALC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>1,012</td>
<td>44.0</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>4.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>39.4</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>49.7</td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>37.1</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>40.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RCG Summary Group</th>
<th>Admissions (FY16/17)</th>
<th>Avg. WRHA LOS (16/17)</th>
<th>NRS Median LOS (16/17)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthopedic Conditions</td>
<td>689</td>
<td>45.3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroke</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>54.3</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medically Complex</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>49.6</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debulity</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>57.2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinal Cord Dysfunction</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>39.8</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brain Dysfunction</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>41.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain Syndromes</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amputation of Limb</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>44.4</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac Conditions</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>59.2</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthritis</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>65.3</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Multiple Trauma</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurological Conditions</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45.6</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonary Conditions</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>52.6</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Disabling Impairments</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>52.9</td>
<td>14 (Other RCGs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congenital Deformities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: NRS, CIHI
Moving from today to the future

The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlights of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Virtual delegated care models, including virtual group classes to improve access outside WRHA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Case coordinators to improve system navigation and access to appropriate services</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Development of inter-professional collaborative teams with primary health (e.g., MyHT2.0)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Expand scope of work for select providers to enhance care giver support (e.g., Paramedics, rehab therapy assistants, allied health)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Variable access to timely seniors and rehab care across regions, with many individuals waiting in ALC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Variable navigation supports and coordination of post-acute care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Inconsistent processes for assessment, referral, triage, as well as gaps in alternate settings of care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Inconsistent types of specialized geriatric services across the continuum of care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Promote dedicated education and training to prioritize elder friendly care and meet the needs of the growing population</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation*
**Provincial view of the future vision**

**Future Vision:** Manitoba will establish an integrated, coordinated system with linkages between all seniors related, and rehab related services. It is anticipated that the future model will result in:
- Improved access and coordination of seniors and rehabilitation services
- Appropriate placement into suitable environments, and individuals maintained in the community longer
- Improved primary health capacity to support service delivery closer to home

**Key features of the future vision, include, but are not limited to:**

- Sub-acute units to support older adults and rehab needs closer to home (including transitional care, convalescent care)
- Enhance capabilities at Local and District Hubs to provide coordinated care for lower complexity and healthy aging needs closer to home
  - Expand existing community initiatives and alternative housing models (i.e., Priority Home) to keep older adults home longer
  - Standard intake and assessment to ensure appropriate housing placement and coordination between settings
  - Promote dedicated education and training to prioritize elder friendly care and meet the needs of the growing population
- Standardize capabilities at Intermediate and Provincial Hubs for higher complexity needs
  - Blended coordinated intake and ‘no wrong door policy’ to increase coordination and access
  - Enhance capacity for specialized outpatient rehab programs (i.e., amputation, SCI, ABI, etc.)
- Virtual care tools to extend the reach of specialists outside WRHA and provide an alternate mode of assessment and consults (i.e., virtual delegated care)
- Consistent tools to support system navigation across the continuum (i.e., online tools for self navigation, enhanced role of care coordinators)

**Illustrative example of network hubs working together**

- Navigation and coordination support for those with more complex needs
- Pools of specialized resources for virtual assessment, consult and treatment
- Regardless of which hub is lead for this cluster of the network, any patient or provider in the district can access services virtually
- Coordinated access and intake for those with the most complex needs in the province to access specialized inpatient and outpatient geriatric and rehab services and programs

**Lead hub for transitional care units in this cluster of the network**

**Lead hub for paediatric rehab in this cluster of the network**

**Increased primary health capacity with minimum core competencies at all local hubs of the Network**
## Service standards | Seniors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincially coordinated system for assisted living and supportive housing to ensure consistency across settings of care (i.e., home care, PCH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinated intake and access to standardized and specialized older adults supports for higher need patients (e.g., WRHA Geriatric Rehab program, gerontologist, geriatric mental health teams)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| • Standardized pathways for older adults, including standard frailty scales to identify frail older adults  
  • Standardization and proactive stratification of older adults by complexity, acuity, and risks (e.g., for dementia, falls, medication) using standardized assessments (i.e., Inter-RAI) |
| **Intermediate Referral Hub** |
| • Coordinated inpatient geriatric rehab needs, geriatric mental health needs, and assessment unit for frail older adults |
| • Specialized geriatric units for less complex older adults with collaborative care models (i.e., Acute Care for Elders units, geriatric mental health units, geriatric rehab) |
| **District Health Hub** |
| • Virtual access to expertise at Intermediate/Provincial Hubs, including e-consults and virtual care |
| • Provincially consistent services and standards across settings for specialized populations (i.e., dementia, behavioural challenges)  
  • Specialized care units/behavior units with consistent access to mental health resources (e.g., psychologists) |
| • Sub-acute care units, including convalescent, post-acute and transitional care, to support individuals closer to home  
  • Includes rehab therapists to support transitions to the community and home |
| • Coordinated intake and access to specialized community skill building programs (Functional Independence Program, Home Independence Program, Priority Home/Pathway to Home) including virtual access |
| **Local** |
| • Alternate housing models and provincially standard intake and design of PCHs to support access and appropriate care delivery  
  • Standard assessment to ensure appropriate panel  
  • Co-locating of individuals with similar conditions to support independence and improve patient outcomes  
  • Minimum level of knowledge and education for providers in community |
| • Standard dental prevention and screening across settings of care |
| • Community programs to provide services for older adults support wellness and healthy living (i.e., Meals on Wheels, Falls Prevention Program) |
| • Enhance homecare through home and remote monitoring technologies and through community skill building programs |
| • Provincial expansion of Rapid Access to Consultative Expertise phone lines to build primary care capacity in the community |
| • Support structure for patient’s families to keep patient’s closer to home for longer periods of time (e.g., Dementia care giver support) |
## Provider roles | Seniors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider roles</th>
<th>Manitoba's Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Provincial Referral Hub** | • Specialized geriatric expertise at Provincial Hub to provide in-person and virtual education outreach and virtual consultations to other hubs in the Network  
• System navigators/care coordinators for those with more complex needs |
| **Intermediate Referral Hub** | • Specialized geriatric expertise at Intermediate Hubs, with education outreach and virtual consultations to District and Local hubs |
| **District Health Hub** | • Outreach teams including Geriatric Program Assessment and Geriatric Mental Health Teams to support care in community to reduce patient travel (e.g., for frail older adults) and provide follow-up and assessments for programs or services  
• Shared Care models with geriatricians and primary care providers to provide comprehensive geriatric care in the community (i.e., enhanced MyHT)  
• Promote dedicated education and training to prioritize elder friendly care and meet the needs of the growing population |
| **Local** | • Integration of older adults care into enhanced MyHT to act as a “hub” for patients in their home community to enhance local access for older adults needs and reduce need for travel  
  • Integration of allied health, psychologists/psychiatrists, and GPAT teams  
  • Integration of priority home and home care  
  • Enhanced linkages with community partners |
## Service standards | Rehabilitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consistent virtual tools to support specialized rehab practitioners to provide access across the Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinated intake and access and to specialized rehab programs/care teams (e.g., ABI, Amputee, NMSK, SCI, Stroke, etc.) including standard comprehensive assessment pre-admission to ensure appropriate placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard criteria for referral and intake, and consistent awareness on admission criteria for specialized rehab programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialized outpatient rehab clinics for select populations (i.e., amputation, stroke, failure to cope)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Provincial resource to view available resources and best practices across province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinated intake and access to rehabilitation programs/care teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supported flow of long-stay patients back to community, with ongoing rehab supports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Outpatient rehab clinics for special populations to reduce unnecessary admissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Transitional care units to support patient care once rehab needs are met, to reduce bed block of patients waiting for housing placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Virtual access to expertise between the facilities at other hubs, including e-consults and virtual care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Standard placement (i.e., transitional care units) for patients who do not meet rehab or PCH admission criteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Access to specialized mental health resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expand existing skill building programs (i.e., Functional Independence Program, Home Independence Program, Priority Home) to get individuals back home sooner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the learnings from Jordan’s principles and improve access to Indigenous Communities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Virtual access to specialized expertise at Intermediate and Provincial centres, including e-consults and virtual care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Technology enablement to provide home and remote monitoring, and virtual assessments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Consistent access to rehab services across settings of care, including home care and long-term care (e.g., programs available after-hours) and therapy assistants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Online tools to support self navigation for lower complexity clients in bilingual services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Provider roles | Rehabilitation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Specialized rehab expertise, including OT, PT, SLP, Audiology, Pharmacy and Social Work at inpatient and outpatient Provincial centres, with education outreach and virtual consultations and assessment to other hubs in the Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rehab therapists including OT, PT, SLP, Audiology and Social Work at Intermediate centres to support moderate and lower complexity clients and provide education outreach and virtual consultations and assessments to District and Local hubs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Case coordinators to support system navigation for patients who require multiple specialists and travel to patient when necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Multidisciplinary teams (e.g., allied health and primary health providers) to provide community based rehab programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cross training of non-regulated health professionals, including home care and rehab assistants (via remote and telehealth or in person) to increase access to rehab and to better support specialized populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Integration of allied health and home care providers with enhanced My Health Teams to act as a “hub” for patients in their home community to enhance local access for rehab needs and reduce need for travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Enhanced capabilities of primary health providers through continued training and education (e.g., training home care assistants at other hubs in the Network)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Cross-training of non-regulated health professionals, to improve access to rehab and to better support specialized population (i.e., Failure to Cope)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Choosing Wisely (e.g., polypharmacy, inappropriate Antipsychotic prescribing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Seniors and Rehabilitation PCT as they are unique to those outlines in the Provincial chapter. Further, Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Health</th>
<th>• Leverage telehealth and virtual care tools to support consultation, assessments, and treatments where feasible to share expertise across the Network and improve access to care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Services</td>
<td>• Coordinated diagnostic services available in Local and District Hubs to reduce patient transports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS/Patient Transport</td>
<td>• Patient transport requirements will need to consider the increased needs of older adults and rehab patients who will be returned to community earlier in their recovery, as well as the most appropriate type of transportation services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Infrastructure and Equipment                                                 | • Future infrastructure requirements will need to align with the seniors and rehab model of care and incorporate sub-acute care units to reduce LOS and provide care closer to home – sub-acute units will provide transitional care, convalescent care, rehabilitation, and others
  • Available equipment across settings of care will need to be considered to ensure smooth transitions into the community (e.g., accommodation for bariatric needs) |
| Prevention                                                                    | • Provincial prevention strategies will be used to prevent older adults and rehab related admissions, for example falls prevention strategies (e.g., medication management to reduce risks of polypharmacy) and self-management prevention efforts post-rehabilitation |

Key Performance Indicators

1. Improved quality and outcomes of seniors and rehabilitation care
2. Increased consistency in access to enhanced local hubs and core local hub services
3. Reduced ALC days for home care and PCH
4. Expanded capacity for home care – both medical/consultative as well as rehabilitative/restorative (e.g., in-person or virtual home-based care)
5. A one-third reduction in the number of older adults who reside in PCH, and shifting them to the community with ongoing supports
6. Skill building programs (FIP, HIM, Priority Home, elder-friendly care) expanded to all regions contributing to reduced acute LOS
Manitoba’s Clinical & Preventive Services Plan

Investing in Better Care, Closer to Home

CANCER AND PALLIATIVE CARE PROVINCIAL CLINICAL TEAM
Clinical & Preventive Services Plan Summary
Manitoba’s key population characteristics create an opportunity for the province’s health system to both meet evolving needs and set the standard for care in priority areas including rural health, healthy aging, and needs of diverse populations. The significant Indigenous population presents an opportunity for leadership in collaborative design and delivery of health services.

### Key Population Characteristics

**Manitoba’s Population is Growing**
Growth rates vary by region with higher growth in Winnipeg and Southern regions, by 45% and 62% respectively, over the next 25 years.

**Manitoba is Highly Rural**
44% of the population is highly distributed across geographies with less than 10 people per km.

**Manitoba has an Aging Population**
The largest growth is projected to occur with the 80+ and 60-70 year old cohorts however Manitoba remains the only province where youth under 15 exceed the older population.

**Manitoba has a large Indigenous population**
Manitoba’s Indigenous population makes up 18% of the population, the highest of any province in Canada. This population is also younger than the rest of the province.

**Manitoba has a Diverse Culture**
109,925 Manitobans speak French of whom 74% were born in Manitoba. 18.3% of Manitoba’s population are immigrants with 80% settling in Winnipeg.
A strong foundation to build upon

Manitoba already holds **capabilities and characteristics** that can be leveraged to enhance the future healthcare system

**One provincial academic hospital**

The majority of tertiary health services for Manitoba’s 1.3M people are delivered in Winnipeg through one provincial academic hospital: Health Sciences Centre (HSC), an internationally recognized and accredited academic hospital and research centre.

**A leading university and research centre**

University of Manitoba is a leading centre for the training of health professionals and support for specialist care delivery and rural and urban primary care.

**International leadership role in the health of First Nations, Metis, Inuit, and Indigenous Communities**

- Leadership role in instituting Jordan’s Principle – a Child-First Initiative to assure equitable access to essential care
- Internationally recognized partnership-based health research through Ongomiizwin - Indigenous Institute of Health and Healing

**Adaptability to innovative models of care**

- **37%** Increase in MBTelehealth utilization over in the past five years and multiple modes in place
- **1m+ miles saved** By clients who visited the Mobile Clinic (primary care bus) over five years in Prairie Mountain Health

**Multiple achievements to improve wait times and patient experience**

- **25%** Improvement in total time spent in Winnipeg EDs (Winnipeg) – the most improved in Canada
- **50%** Improvement in total wait time for endoscopy through centralized referral and intake models – similar models in place for hip and knee replacements, spine surgeries, and others

**Flexible workforce options provide new opportunities to build future models of care**

- **2x** More paramedics per 100,000 residents than the Canadian average and more female paramedics (national average: 32%)
- **20+** Regulated health professions under one umbrella act (*The Regulated Health Professions Act*) with 21 categories of reserved acts

- Expanding scope of Nurse Practitioners (e.g., minor invasive procedures, ordering diagnostic tests). Long standing leader in training, education, and employment of physician assistants including into primary care.
Manitoba’s bold new future: Reconfiguring For Better Health and Wellbeing

The elements of the future vision will work together to improve how the health system supports Manitobans. Through redefined access and service capabilities across the province, Manitobans will benefit from improved health outcomes and a more sustainable provincial health system.

- **Reconfigure all services in a provincial context**
  
  - Plan and make decisions provincially
  - Manage care operations through a combination of regional structures and provincial services
  - Enhance capacity locally to better support care close to home for a broader spectrum of health needs

- **Innovate care delivery**
  
  - Provincial clinical governance to support clinical practice and model-of-care improvements province-wide
  - Modernize care delivery approaches to increase reach and access from a patient and provider perspective
  - Innovate how care is delivered to achieve better health and broader outcomes

- **Lead in equitable care**
  
  - Lead in equitable care to urban, rural and remote communities through connected care
  - Commit to a new future for Indigenous health in Manitoba based on a collaborative model of co-design and enablement among Indigenous communities and the provincial health system

**Improved health and wellbeing**
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

• Knowing where to go for the right care can be confusing – for patients and for providers

• Your health care provider may not have all the necessary information about you and your health – this can result in you having to tell your story over, and over, and over again

• You may wait a long time to access the right care including diagnostic services and specialist care

• The care you need may not be accessible close to home, requiring you to travel to access services

• Your visits may not be coordinated across care providers, resulting in multiple trips to access care

**IN THE FUTURE**

• Consistent, reliable services will be accessible at facilities that are clearly defined by the care they provide, making it easier to know where to go for care

• Your health care providers will have access to appropriate information about you and your health needs

• Providers will work together to coordinate your care, ensuring that wherever you go, you are able to access the right care

• Coordination will reduce your wait times and unnecessary travel

• You will have the choice to manage and navigate your own care, in partnership with your primary care provider

• Your primary health team will have support to provide your care closer to home through virtual tools, advice and guidance
What does a modernized health system mean for individuals?

**TODAY**

Find a family doctor (primary care provider)

Wait for appointment to discuss your care needs

– or visit an Emergency Department

1\(^{\text{st}}\) primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

1\(^{\text{st}}\) specialist or diagnostic service visit

2\(^{\text{nd}}\) primary care visit

Specialist or diagnostic services referral and wait

Travel for care

2\(^{\text{nd}}\) specialist or diagnostic service visit

3\(^{\text{rd}}\) primary care visit

Repeat referral and wait until an answer or diagnosis is determined

Travel for care

Ongoing visits to specialists and for tests

**IN THE FUTURE**

Providers work together to coordinate your care and multiple tools and options exist to help manage your own care

You have tools to manage your health

You can get advice virtually

You have help to find the right health care

1\(^{\text{st}}\) primary care team visit (providers with different skills work together)

Your primary health team has the information they need about you and your health and has access to...

... advice and guidance for more specialized care needs that they can manage, with some support

... virtual tools to bring care closer to home

... a network of other teams nearby for in-person or virtual access to care

Each step in your care path seamlessly connects back to your local primary health team, keeping them up to date on your care

... coordinated access to specialists that work together to reduce or eliminate unnecessary travel and coordinate with your primary care team

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
An integrated network for accessing and delivering services is core to the new provincial model

**Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model**

**Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations**

**A System That Support Patients and Providers**

**“How we will practice”**

- **Primary Care Providers**
- **Specialist Providers**

**Integrated Primary Health Service Teams**

- Nurse/NPs
- Paramedics
- Allied Health
- Patients and Caregivers

**Enhanced Operating Model**

**“Where we will practice”**

**Setting of care**

- Hospitals & Ambulatory
- Community
- Residential

**Levels of Care**

- Local
- District
- Intermediate Referral
- Provincial Referral

**Facilitated Access**

- Municipal Services
- Housing
- Education
- Social Services

**Transformation levers**

- Funding and Remuneration
- Partnerships for Improved Health
- Health Human Resources
- Infrastructure, Technology and Equipment
- Integrated Support Services (Diagnostic Services, Transport)
Defining one provincial system with enhanced local capacity and effective access to specialized care province-wide

The Integrated Network Model

- The Integrated Network Model shown below links local, district, intermediate, and provincial hubs and provides common service standards, capabilities and pathways for patients, providers and health system managers in the province.
- The model will reconfigure care to improve the health and well-being of all Manitobans through provincial standards that elevate care and innovative approaches to ensure equitable care delivery. The key to success will be the development of appropriate, sustainable capacity at the local level and standardized pathways that streamline how patients and providers navigate the system. Provincial clinical governance will guide the development and monitoring of standards and pathways. By leading in connected care, Manitoba will optimize a hybrid digital and in-person care experience for everyone.
- The network model is intended to facilitate the relationship between providers and the flow of patients in the province. It is not intended to create barriers or “gates” in the system, instead it will be used to create transparency and certainty of capabilities.

**Local Area Hub**
Integrated network for prevention and screening, transitional care, community based support and rehab, and primary and community care

**District Health Hub**
Integrated network for low-moderate acuity, variable volume general medicine/surgery interventions/procedures, post acute treatment and emergency services

**Intermediate Referral Hub**
Integrated network for moderate acuity/complexity medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

**Provincial Referral Hub**
Provincial integrated network for high-acuity, highly complex medicine, surgery, critical care, and emergency services

Local providers will also be able to directly access interprofessional provincial teams.
Capabilities across local area hubs will be standardized along a spectrum, with flexibility to meet with population needs

The network model outlines *minimum service standards and capabilities* as the basis for infrastructure, health human resources, and clinical support services planning. Local Area and District hubs will feature a spectrum of capabilities (Enhanced, Core) to match the needs of its population, with increased acuity along the continuum from District to Provincial. Facilities at the District and Intermediate level may have targeted areas of programmatic focus that extend into higher levels of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Intermediate</th>
<th>Provincial</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low acuity community-based care</td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity community-based and inpatient care</td>
<td>Moderate to high acuity inpatient and medical/surgical care</td>
<td>High acuity/specialty medical and surgical care</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enhanced**

**Interdisciplinary primary care teams** who provide enhanced community services such as mental health support, midwifery, chronic disease management, and/or pain management, supported by appropriate diagnostics and the ability for short-term patient observation.

Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity.

- My Health Teams, new care models (e.g., collaborative emergency centres in Nova Scotia, advanced care centres in Australia)

**Core**

Local primary care providers will be the main point of contact with the health system for most patients (e.g., Home Clinics).

Increased focus on **prevention and screening** with proactive population health management capacity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Intermediate:</th>
<th>Provincial:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Urgent care during set hours for lower acuity patients</td>
<td>Special Care Unit</td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced and Intermediate: 24/7 Emergency Department</td>
<td>Intensive Care Unit (ICU)</td>
<td>ICU with specialized capabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General inpatient and ambulatory care** with observation and monitoring capabilities, as well as targeted services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Enhanced:</th>
<th>Intermediate:</th>
<th>Provincial:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective surgery, primarily with Family Practice Anaesthesia (FPA)</td>
<td>Special Care Unit</td>
<td>Intensive Care Unit (ICU)</td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced and Intermediate: Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialist Services may include:**

District: Level I Nursery, community cancer care, primary stroke centre, and/or select areas of programmatic focus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Enhanced and Intermediate:</th>
<th>Provincial:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective and emergency surgery with FPA or FRCP</td>
<td>Level II Nursery, radiation therapy, general rehabilitation, moderate- to high-risk obstetrics and/or primary stroke centre</td>
<td>Elective and emergency surgery with FRCP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intermediate:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core:</th>
<th>Enhanced and Intermediate:</th>
<th>Provincial:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Intensive rehabilitation, and specialized mental health services, high-risk obstetrics and neonatal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Provincial Services such as:**

Major trauma, thoracic services, comprehensive stroke care, specialty cancer care.
Creating the capacity for a provincial approach to delivery in Manitoba through a 10-Point Plan

This 10-Point Plan outlines key mechanisms for Manitoba to improve access to care across the province and deliver on the benefits of moving to a provincial approach to care design and delivery.

Interdisciplinary Teams Practicing in a New Model

- Integrated, High-Performing Health Workforce
- Coordinated System of Service Delivery Organizations

A System That Support Patients and Providers

“How we will practice”

1. Provincial clinical governance
2. Clear roles and capabilities in network model
3. Enhanced community supports
4. Innovative approaches to care through digital health
5. Bridge the gap between primary care provider and specialist
6. Consistent pathways for targeted patient populations
7. Shift care between disciplines to enable clinicians to work to full scope of practice
8. Coordinated provincial access
9. Provincializing key aspects of our workforce
10. Provincial approach to outcomes and deliverables management

“Where we will practice”

Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation
Cancer and Palliative Care
Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation

Current State and Case for Change | Palliative Care

Despite inconsistency in access, palliative care admissions are growing across the province.

There is a strong basis for palliative care in both rural and urban Manitoba

- While there is variation in availability of palliative care across regions (see below), regions have developed programs to meet the palliative care needs of their populations.
- For example, SHSS has developed a palliative care model that has strong involvement of primary care providers who are supported by a specialized team of palliative physicians and nurses.
- Interlake-Eastern RHA has recently initiated a pilot palliative care models that utilize community paramedics to enhance care at home.
- WRHA has also developed a strong program that provides consultation and care services with adult and paediatric programs
- Manitoba has supported the creation of the Canadian Virtual Hospice which provides support and information for patients, families, providers, researchers and educators

Variation in availability of comprehensive palliative care across regions

- Palliative care cases reported in to MHSAL vary in their characteristics (FY17/18): The proportion of cases that are oncology-related range from 61% in PMH to 83% in IERHA
  - The proportion of clients who are over the age of 75 ranges from 30% in NRHA to 55% in both PMH and SHSS
  - The proportion of deaths that happen in acute care ranges from 22% in WRHA to 77% in both IERHA and SHSS
  - The only hospices in the province are in Winnipeg

Data Sources: MHSAL - Continuing Care Branch
Note: Rates based on patients identified by the regional program as requiring and receiving palliative care. There are likely inconsistencies and gaps in how each region identifies palliative care patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location of Death</th>
<th>Home</th>
<th>Acute Care</th>
<th>PCH</th>
<th>Palliative Care Unit/ Bed</th>
<th>Hospice</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>42%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>7%</td>
<td>43%</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>21%</td>
<td>22%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>77%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inpatient admissions for palliative care have been increasing

- Palliative care admissions have grown by 28% since FY 12/13. This may be partially attributed to increased awareness and identification of patients requiring palliative care
- Of patients who died in acute care in FY 16/17, 30% had been hospitalized for palliative care and 73% had a designation of palliative care on their record within their last year of life (CIHI)

Palliative Care Admissions, Manitoba, FY 12/13 to FY 17/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>1,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2,007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>2,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>2,145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2,465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database

Palliative Care Inpatient Admissions, FY 17/18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Total Admissions</th>
<th>Total Length of Stay (LOS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba</td>
<td>2,465</td>
<td>21.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>21.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlake-Eastern</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>27.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie Mountain</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>22.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winnipeg</td>
<td>1,528</td>
<td>20.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>26.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: MHSAL – Discharge Abstract Database
Manitoba faces increases in cancer diagnoses over the next 15 years however treatment and outcomes are improving

- There was a 26% increase in the number of Manitobans who were diagnosed with cancer between 2006 and 2016
- In 2016, 6,481 Manitobans were diagnosed with cancer which is expected to grow by another third by 2023
- One-year and five-year relative survival is higher in Manitoba for colorectal and lung cancer than the national estimate

Early identification can lead to more effective treatment and outcomes however there is variation across regions

- Provincially, cancers of the lung and bronchus are more likely to be diagnosed at late stage. There is little variation across regions in these cancers.
- Patients in PMH are more likely to be diagnosed at late-stage for prostate cancer
- Patients in NRHA are more likely to be diagnosed at late stage for colorectal cancer and experience higher mortality rates than the rest of the province.

Data Source: CCMB
Current State and Case for Change | Cancer Care
Manitoba is a leader in colorectal cancer screening but faces challenges reaching patients in the Northern region

- Patients in NRHA are less likely to be screened for all three cancer screening programs (breast, cervical, colorectal)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>56%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Target</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>no target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>51%</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>58%</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>57%</td>
<td>66%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>52%</td>
<td>63%</td>
<td>54%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Source: CCMB

- CCMB’s 16 Community Cancer Programs (CCPs) deliver care across the cancer continuum and enable people living outside of Winnipeg and Brandon to receive chemotherapy at a hospital closer to home reducing the need from travel
- CCMB has estimated that in 2017/18, patients and families saved over 13.3M km of travel due to the CCPs
- CCP activity for 2017/18 is shown in the table at right. No significant changes in volume were seen from the previous year

Utilization of Community Oncology Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total physician visits (excluding radiation oncologist visits)</td>
<td>14,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Treatments (including IV chemotherapy, subcutaneous injection, bladder instillation, oral treatment support and other transfusions and treatments)</td>
<td>16,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New patient referrals to community cancer program</td>
<td>1,071</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Source: CCMB
**Current State and Case for Change | Cancer Care**

Manitoba faces increasing cancer rates and inequities in health outcomes across regions

- Over 50% of patients receive a surgical treatment within one year of diagnosis (compared to systemic therapy at 39% and radiation therapy at 28%)
- Manitoba performs consistently or better than national comparators on most surgical quality metrics. For example it has seen significant improvement in individuals with colon cancer who underwent a resection and had at least 12 lymph notes removed.
- One identified area for improvement is to reduce the rate of invasive breast cancer who underwent axillary clearance and had no positive nodes

### Length of stay for Manitoba’s Cancer Inpatients

- Of the non-palliative cancer inpatients, just over half (52%) were medical inpatients with the remaining 48% being surgical patients.
- Medical inpatients have an ALOS of 17 days, notably longer than that of surgical patients at 10 days
- The length of stay for Manitoba inpatients has remained stable since 2015 but there is variation across disease groups with breast and gynecology days increasing in FY 16/17

#### Manitoba Cancer Inpatients (includes both medical & surgical inpatients), FY 16/17

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All Cases</th>
<th>Non-Palliative Cases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discharges</td>
<td>ALOS (days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>14.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRHA</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IERHA</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>13.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMH</td>
<td>1,570</td>
<td>15.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRHA</td>
<td>4,720</td>
<td>14.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHSS</td>
<td>1,290</td>
<td>14.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data Source: CCMB - DAD
Moving from today to the future
The vision for the future is based on evidence, informed by PCTs’ holistic input, and aligns with jurisdictional practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Highlights of Current State</th>
<th>Highlight of Future State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Model – Highly Effective Teams</strong></td>
<td><strong>Optimize scopes of practice</strong> of the inter-professional team (e.g., NPs, PTs, OTs) to enable community-based palliative care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Challenges with <strong>recruitment and retention</strong> or linking specialized resources to those in rural and northern communities</td>
<td><strong>Create a provincial clinical governance network</strong> for palliative care to support provider education and standard development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Variation in availability</strong> of specialized palliative care providers leading to inconsistent access</td>
<td><strong>Partnership with community organizations</strong> in remote communities to support uptake of screening and prevention programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Inconsistent and uncoordinated collaboration</strong> between specialists and generalists (e.g., specialists and palliative care and community providers) leads to fragmented care.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Service Standards and Pathways – Coordinated Delivery Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Lack of standardization</strong> results in repetition of tests and care, inequities of access and different care pathways for patients</td>
<td><strong>Designate provincial hubs</strong> for specialized care including a dedicated inpatient oncology ward and a surgical oncology network to support surgical quality across the province.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• System and processes <strong>do not consistently support communication between providers and with patients</strong> on patient status, care plan, and outcomes</td>
<td><strong>Expand capacity of Intermediate and District hubs to provide low-moderate complexity care (e.g., CCP sites)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Inconsistent definitions of palliative care</strong> result in variable access to programs and services</td>
<td><strong>Standardized pathways</strong> across Network levels based on stratified patient need, alignment to patient transfer pathways, and timely repatriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Lack of program transparency</strong> means providers and patients do not always know what services are offered where and the right pathway of care</td>
<td><strong>Align program requirements</strong> to enable earlier engagement with palliative care in the patient journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Variation in cancer screening rates</strong> with significantly lower rates in NRHA</td>
<td><strong>Enhanced virtual care tools</strong> to support palliative care providers and patients 24/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Palliative care is provided to patients and their families, irrespective of the patient’s location</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Model of care for Palliative Care

**Future Vision:** A coordinated and integrated network of palliative care services to improve patient outcomes and improve system efficiencies.

Key features of the future vision of a Provincial Palliative Care Program include:

- **Provincial multidisciplinary palliative care team** who provide specialized support and consults to district teams, local providers, patients and families
  - Rather than co-located in one entity or site, resources are based in a virtual distributed model with palliative specialists from targeted District Hubs across the province
  - Dedicated provincial role to drive standardized education, through outreach support or provincial session to District and Local hubs across the province

- **District palliative care teams** provide expertise to support local providers, patients and families in the coordination and delivery of care. Teams have standardized care but vary based on capabilities based on regional/local characteristics.

- **Build capacity in Local teams** – comprised of enhanced My Health Teams, primary care, nurses, NPs, paramedics, PCH, and home care – to support palliative patients and their families, regardless of setting
  - Standardized EMS protocols for patients with known Advanced Care Plans, including administration of medications

- **Provincial clinical governance network** that supports the establishment of standards and expectations, provincial education and system planning
  - Collaborate with CCMB to support earlier palliative care discussion with cancer patients and guidance to providers to facilitate this effectively
  - Enhanced use of **virtual tools** to bridge Network levels and support consistent communication across providers, families and patients
### Service standards and provider roles | Palliative Care

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Province Referral Hub</th>
<th>District Health Hub</th>
<th>Local</th>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • Centralized access (e.g., eConsult) to support practitioners throughout the Network  
  • Standardized pathways, tools and templates for referrals available on Shared Health website  
  • Weekly telehealth clinic to support virtual visits with providers and their patients  
  • Ability to access patients’ Advanced Care Plans  
  • Enhanced psychosocial capabilities, including family assessments  
  • Clinical Governance Network sets provincial standards, informs HHR planning, scales up regional models to whole province, and monitors outcomes  
  • Evidenced-based principles established from national standards or (i.e., Canadian Hospice Network) or other jurisdictions  
  • Provincial database to monitor outcomes | • Enhanced psychosocial capabilities, including family assessments  
 • Alternate models for Hospice to best meet the patients’ needs, including co-location with existing entities  
 • Build palliative care home care services (HCA, SLP, OT, Dietitian) | • Alternate models for Hospice to best meet the patients’ needs, including co-location with existing entities  
 • Build palliative care home care services (HCA, SLP, OT, Dietitian) | • Dedicated multidisciplinary team with specialized palliative care expertise to support health professionals and families with advice 24/7  
 • Provincial education program to advance culture and competencies of palliative care among providers  
  • Dedicated Lead to coordinate and support education across the Network  
  • Regular virtual Palliative care rounds to present interesting cases and educational topics in key areas  
    • Recordings available on Shared Health website  
 • Multidisciplinary teams, which may have different capabilities, that can support across District hubs and local teams  
  • Physicians, NPs, RNs, Paramedics, etc.  
 • Primary health providers, home care and paramedics provide support and care for patients and their families, regardless of setting |

**Enablers:** Provincial education requirements for providers, consistent curriculum for all health care professional learners, changes to DPIN to reimburse appropriate treatment (i.e., patients still in active cancer treatment)
Model of care for Cancer Care

**Future Vision:** In alignment with CCMB’s Operational Plan, Manitoba will enhance its cancer system through increased provision of outpatient services and increased multi-disciplinary services to deliver sustainable evidence-based cancer services for all Manitobans. “Bringing quality care to the patient where we can and where not, bringing the patient to quality care”

Key features of the future vision include, but are not limited to:

- Organization of services for streamlined, appropriate access to available resources with consideration for volumes and geography
- **A Provincial hub** which provides highly specialized acute services and provincial consultation support (e.g., inpatient cancer care and treatment)
- **An Intermediate Referral Hubs** which provide support and access to greater specialty services closer to home and serve as a hub for nearby surrounding District hubs and **standardized pathways** to collaborate with the provincial hub
  - Illustrative capabilities: Radiation therapy, medical oncology,
- **Referral Hubs** with capability to manage lower acuity services
  - Illustrative capabilities: Systemic therapy, biopsy, inpatient care, system navigation
- **Local Services** provides primary and community services including screening and prevention
- **Provincial standardization** of levels of care, triage protocols, and pathways from initial point of contact (i.e., 911 call) to transfer protocols (i.e., by air and land), post-acute, and repatriation
- **Enhanced virtual access to consultations** to support capabilities at Intermediate and District hubs
### Province's Clinical and Preventive Services Plan

**Future state of the provincial network | Cancer Screening and Prevention**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provincial Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Provincial clinical leadership sets standards, tracks data and monitors quality, develops communication strategy and oversees asset management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Access to high risk screening programs for patients requiring early detection services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Manages assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Creates province wide communication strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Advocates to Government for funding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Referral Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Access to high risk screening programs for patients requiring early detection services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider roles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>District Health Hub</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Facilitators”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Supports local care providers with next steps following a positive screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Provides information and resources for care providers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Coordinates Community outreach to underserviced populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ensures accessibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Manages assets including mammography unit, scope suites, CT, MRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Coordinates/ Manages human resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Community opinion leader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Refugee centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Public health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- FNIM community leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Other health care professionals Nurses, social workers, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Primary care provider is responsible for:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Education on the importance of screening and how to access it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Delivery of cervical screening including self-collection of HPV test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Counselling and guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Interpretation of data and results for patients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Accountable for their performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- “Opt out” or delay if appropriate (i.e., if a palliative patient was called for screening)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Installation of EMR into their practices with recall prompts (move away from opportunistic screening)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Future state of the provincial network | Acute Cancer Care

| Manitoba’s Clinical and Preventive Services Plan is a project within Manitoba’s Health System Transformation  |

### Acute Care – Service Standards & Provider Roles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provinical Referral Hub</th>
<th>Focus on urgent/emergent care and highly specialized care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Provincial clinical governance network establishes standard pathways for diagnosis and treatment including a provincial surgical network to support quality measurement and improvement to reduce variation in care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Specialized resources for the treatment of high acuity patients including dedicated inpatient oncology care and treatment with access to inpatient palliative care, surgical oncology and rapid access to radiation therapy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>24/7 availability for consultation and navigation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Rapid diagnostic team to consult on patients with high complexity</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Intermediate Referral Hub</th>
<th>Capability to deliver care for those with moderate-high acuity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Specialized resources for the treatment of moderate-high acuity patients, including:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inpatient oncology care including medical oncology and hematology specialty services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radiation therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dedicated palliative care beds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed mammography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IV chemotherapy for people on active treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diagnostic and biopsy capabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navigation support for complex needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Surgical oncology including breast surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District Health Hub</th>
<th>Capability to address lower acuity/complexity needs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Key capabilities, including:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24/7 Emergency Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low to moderate acuity inpatient services (e.g., symptom management; management of febrile neutropenia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IV chemotherapy and pharmacy admixture (e.g., CCP site)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ability to conduct biopsies and put in central lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generalist resources for the treatment of low-moderate acuity patients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navigational services for patients following positive screen or diagnosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local</th>
<th>Capability to address prevention, screening &amp; education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Facilities have capabilities to do pump disconnects, symptom management, IVF and basic laboratory functions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Primary care teams, including enhanced My Health Teams, provide post acute follow up (including post-surgical) and management to proactively reduce risk of readmission/exacerbation including virtual consultation with provincial/intermediate specialists</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Telehealth access to specialist consultation and follow-up</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Generalist resources for the treatment of low acuity patients</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Innovative service delivery and improved access to care can be achieved through digital technology, including associated information and technology requirements, as well as integrated support services including diagnostics, patient transport, Emergency Services, infrastructure and equipment. The table below highlights key elements for the Palliative Care PCT as they are unique to those outlined in the Provincial chapter.

| Digital Health                                                                 | • Increasing palliative care in the community will require the use of digital health tools such as virtual monitoring and virtual consults (for families and providers)  
|                                                                             | • Initiatives such as Virtual Hospice provide a platform to increase information availability and standard assessment tools  
|                                                                             | • Improved connectivity between information systems including laboratory information systems, CCMB information systems and provider and facility EMRs |
| Diagnostic Services                                                        | • District palliative care teams will require access to diagnostic services, including after-hours access when supporting patients in the community  
|                                                                             | • Improved communication between diagnostic services and oncology providers including CCM on the planning and delivery of services |
| EMS/Patient Transport                                                      | • EMS and patient transfer protocols to align with new capabilities in the network model  
|                                                                             | • As a result of an increase in palliative patients remaining in the community, EMS and patient transport teams will need standardized protocols for patients with known Advanced Care Plans, including administration of medications |
| Infrastructure and Equipment                                               | • Future equipment requirements will need to align with provincial palliative care standards. In particular, home care teams may require investment for equipment to care for palliative patients in their homes  
|                                                                             | • Pharmacy supports are critical to the delivery of systemic therapy therefore Community Cancer Program sites should be aligned with District Hubs and assessed for compliance with relevant standards (e.g., National Association of Pharmacy Regulation Authorities Standards) |
| Prevention                                                                  | • A key role for the Provincial Clinical Governance will be the development of tools and resources to support increased use of Advanced Care Plans  
|                                                                             | • Education and promotion for patients, families and care providers will support discussions on palliative care earlier in the care journey to be able to anticipate and plan for changes in health status and care needs as patients decline  
|                                                                             | • Development of tools and resources to support increased use of Advanced Care Plans  
|                                                                             | • Alignment of prevention activities with CCMB, public health, RHAs and local providers |
Opportunities for innovative service delivery

Key Performance Indicators have been outlined to assess the implementation of this model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Performance Indicators</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Palliative Care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Reduced inpatient days during last six months of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Reduced ED visits by patients in palliative care program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Increased number of days registered in palliative care program (through increased upstream involvement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Reduced PCH transfers to ED in last month of palliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Reduced PCH deaths in acute care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cancer Care</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Increase in screening rate for NRHA residents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Reduced time from suspicion of cancer to diagnosis and diagnosis to treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Reduction in rate of late-stage diagnoses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Shortened LOS of oncology inpatients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Increased compliance with surgical oncology standards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>